

Hf MeffGate T5.21

Fix Interface Specifications (Private information)



June 13, 2025



Changes made in the latest revision

Outlined below are the main changes made since version T5.15 published on 27 March 2025:

- Execution Report message: new StipulationType CANC_AMND



Contents

Cŀ	CHANGES MADE IN THE LATEST REVISION		
1	INTR	ODUCTION	1
	1.1	Scope of this manual	
	1.2	· Private information	
	1.3	Structure of manual	2
	1.4	Format of the message definition tables	
	1.5	Related documents	5
2	IMPL	EMENTATION DECISIONS	6
	2.1	Description	6
	2.2	Fields ignored	6
	2.3	Unsupported fields	6
	2.4	Length of String type	6
	2.5	Maximum length of message	6
	2.6	Encryption	6
	2.7	Identification of the HF MEFFGate FIX protocol	6
3	FIX S	ESSION	7
	3.1	Introduction	7
	3.2	FIX session and communication session	7
	3.3	Identification of the FIX session	7
	3.4	Client software and FIX sessions	8
	3.5	Message routing from different users through an unique FIX session (multilogon connection)	8
	3.6	Start of the FIX session	9
	3.7	Synchronisation at application level	9
	3.8	High availability	9
	3.9	Reception of information for all traders of the member	
	3.10	Reception of information on actions taken on behalf of the trader	10
	3.11	Message flow	
	3.12	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	11
	3.13 3.13.1	Definition of messages Standard Message Header	
	3.14 3.14.1 3.14.2 3.14.3 3.14.4 3.14.5 3.14.6	List of messages Standard Message Trailer Logon (Msg Type = A) Logout (Msg Type = 5) Heartbeat (Msg Type = 0) Test Request (Msg Type = 1) Reject (Msg Type = 3).	16 17 20 21 22



4	GEN	ERAL CONVENTIONS IN APPLICATION MESSAGES	24
	4.1	Order identification	
	4.1.1	ClOrdID	
	4.1.2 4.1.3	OrderID SecondaryOrderID	
	4.1.4	SecondaryExecID	
	4.2	Trade identification	
	4.2.1	ExecID	
	4.2.2	TrdMatchID	
	4.3	Parties block	
	4.4 4.4.1	Instrument block SecurityType [167]	
	4.4.1 4.4.2	Underlying asset (SecurityID [48] field)	
	4.4.3	Expiration (MaturityMonthYear [200] field)	
	4.4.4 4.4.5	Contract code (Symbol [55] field) or other alternatives Combination of selection criteria	
	4.5	MultipleCharValue and SegNum data types	
	4.6	Timestamp format	
	4.7	Implied subscription to Trading Session Status Request, Security List Request and Market I	Data Request . 31
5	CON	1MON APPLICATION MESSAGES	
	5.1	Introduction	
	5.2	Network communication status	
	5.3	Password change	
	5.4	Rejection of application messages	
	5.5	List of messages	
	5.6	Message flow	
	5.7	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	
	5.8	Definition of messages	
	5.8.1 5.8.2	Network Counterparty System Status Request (Msg Type = BC) Network Counterparty System Status Response (Msg Type = BD)	
	5.8.3	User Response (Msg Type = BF)	
	5.8.4 5.8.5	User Request (Msg Type = BE) Business Message Reject (MsgType = j)	
6	IND	CATIONS OF INTEREST	41
	6.1	Introduction	
	6.2	Description	41
	6.3	List of messages	
	6.4	Message flow	41
	6.5	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	
	6.6 6.6.1	Definition of messages Indication of Interest sent to HF MEFFGate (Msg Type = 6)	
	6.6.2	Indication of Interest sent to III MER Gate (Msg Type = 0).	
7		ER MANAGEMENT AND TRADES NOTIFICATION	15
1	7.1		
		Order management on behalf of a trader	
	7.2	Order management on benan of a trader	



7.3	Enter orders	
7.3.1	Description	
7.3.2	Order entry status	
7.3.3	Supported order types and validity of orders	
7.3.4	Order persistence on connection loss	
7.3.5	List of messages	
7.3.6	Message flow	
7.3.7	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	
7.4	Modify orders	
7.4.1	Description	
7.4.2	Order modification request status	
7.4.3	List of messages	
7.4.4	Message flow	
7.4.5	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	
7.5	Cancel orders	54
7.5.1	Description	
7.5.2	Status of order cancellation request	
7.5.3	List of messages	
7.5.4	Message flow	
7.5.5	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	
7.6	Mass cancellation of orders	57
7.6.1	Description	
7.6.2	Selection criteria	
7.6.3	Status of mass cancellation request	
7.6.4	ClOrdID field	
7.6.5	List of messages	
7.6.6	Message flow	
7.6.7	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	
7.7	Notification of execution	60
7.7.1	Description	
7.7.2	Trade cancellation / Trade amendment	
7.7.3	List of messages	
7.7.4	Message flow	
7.7.5	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	
7.8	Order Status Request	62
7.8.1	Description	
7.8.2	List of messages	
7.8.3	Message flow	
7.8.4	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 4.4	
7.9	Definition of messages	63
7.9.1	New Order - Single (Msg Type = D)	
7.9.2	Order Cancel Request (Msg Type = F)	
7.9.3	Order Modification Request (Msg Type = G)	68
7.9.4	Execution Report (Msg Type = 8)	
7.9.5	Order Cancel Reject (Msg Type = 9)	
7.9.6	Order Status Request (Msg Type = H)	
7.9.7	Order Mass Cancel Request (Msg Type = q)	
7.9.8	Order Mass Cancel Report (Msg Type = r)	
STR	ATEGIES	۵۵
5110		
0 1	Introduction	00

0.0.2		
8.5.1 S	ecurity Definition Request (Msg Type = c) Security Definition (Msg Type = d)	. 92 . 93
8.5	Definition of messages	
011		
8.4	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	91
8.3	Message flow	. 90
8.2	List of messages	. 90
0,1		
8.1	Introduction	00

9 DELTA PROTECTION, KILL BUTTON, MANAGEMENT OF FILTERS AND PERMISSIONS 95

8



9.1	Introduction	
9.2	RegistID	
9.3	Delta protection + Account configuration and MiFiD II tags for quotes	07
9.3 9.3.1	List of messages	
9.3.1	Message flow	
	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	
9.3.3	Registration Instructions (Msg Type = 0) Quote Order Parameters	
9.3.4	Registration Instructions (Misg Type = 0) Quote Order Parameters	
9.3.5	Registration instructions Response (Nisg Type = p) Quote Order Parameters	104
9.4	Kill Button	
9.4.1	List of messages	
9.4.2	Message flow	
9.4.3	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	
9.4.4	Registration Instructions (Msg Type = o) for Kill Button	
9.4.5	Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p) for Kill Button	
5.1.5	reportion instructions response (insp. the p) to this parton	
9.5	Management of Price Filters	112
9.5.1	List of messages	112
9.5.2	Message flow	112
9.5.3	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	
9.5.4	Registration Instructions (Msg Type = o) for Price Filters	
9.5.5	Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p) for Price Filters	
9.6	Management of Volume Filters	
9.6.1	List of messages	
9.6.2	Message flow	120
9.6.3	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	121
9.6.4	Registration Instructions (Msg Type = 0) for Volume Filters	
9.6.5	Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p) for Volume Filters	124
0.7		100
9.7	Management for HFT – IFTL (Maximum variation of the position)	
9.7.1	List of messages	
9.7.2	Message flow	
9.7.3	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	
9.7.4	Registration Instructions (Msg Type = o) for IFTL	
9.7.5	Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p) for IFTL	129
9.8	Management of Permissions	131
9.8.1	List of messages	
9.8.2	Message flow	
9.8.3	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	
9.8.4	Registration Instructions (Msg Type = o) for Permissions Management	
9.8.5	Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p) for Permissions Management	
5.6.5	Registration instructions Response (Misg Type – p) for Fernissions Management.	
9.9	Drop copy of information about ClientDatalD entered from a binary protocol connection	
9.9.1	List of messages	
9.9.2	Message flow	
9.9.3	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	
9.9.4	Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p) for ClientDataID Drop-copy information	
10 QUO	TE MANAGEMENT	141
-		
10.1	Introduction	141
40.0		
10.2	Configuration of the quote parameters: Account configuration and MiFiD II tags and delta pro	
10.2.1	Introduction	
10.2.2	Description	141
10.3	Enter quotes	1/2
10.3.1	Description	
10.3.1	List of messages	
10.3.2	5	
10.3.3 10.3.4	Message flow Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	
10.3.4	אוווטנמנוטויג מווע מעמענמנוטויג טו דוא ג.ט	144
10.4	Modify guotes	
10.4.1	Description	
10.4.2	List of messages	
10.4.3	Message flow	
10.4.4	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	
20.1.1		



10.5	Cancel quotes	147
10.5.1	Description	
10.5.2	Selection criteria	147
10.5.3	List of messages	147
10.5.4	Message flow	
10.5.5	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	149
10.6	Notification of quote execution	150
10.6.1	Description	
10.6.2	List of messages	
10.6.3	Message flow	
10.6.4	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	
10.7	Quote Status Request	151
10.7 10.7.1	Quote Status Request Description	
		151
10.7.1	Description List of messages	151 151
10.7.1 10.7.2	Description	151 151 151
10.7.1 10.7.2 10.7.3 10.7.4	Description List of messages Message flow Annotations and adaptations of FIX 4.4	151 151 151 151
10.7.1 10.7.2 10.7.3 10.7.4	Description List of messages Message flow Annotations and adaptations of FIX 4.4 Definition of messages	151 151 151 151 152
10.7.1 10.7.2 10.7.3 10.7.4 10.8 10.8.1	Description List of messages Message flow Annotations and adaptations of FIX 4.4 Definition of messages Quote (Msg Type = S)	
10.7.1 10.7.2 10.7.3 10.7.4 10.8 10.8.1 10.8.2	Description List of messages Message flow Annotations and adaptations of FIX 4.4 Definition of messages Quote (Msg Type = S) Quote Cancel (Msg Type = Z)	
10.7.1 10.7.2 10.7.3 10.7.4 10.8 10.8.1 10.8.2 10.8.3	Description List of messages Message flow Annotations and adaptations of FIX 4.4 Definition of messages Quote (Msg Type = S) Quote Cancel (Msg Type = Z) Quote Status Request (Msg Type = a)	
10.7.1 10.7.2 10.7.3 10.7.4 10.8 10.8.1 10.8.2	Description List of messages Message flow Annotations and adaptations of FIX 4.4 Definition of messages Quote (Msg Type = S) Quote Cancel (Msg Type = Z)	

11	CROSS	TRADES	159
	11.1	Introduction	.159
	11.2	Entry of cross trades between different members	.159
	11.3	Acceptance of cross trades between different members	.160
	11.4	Entry of cross trades within the member	.160
	11.5	Price and Effective amount	.160
	11.6	Cross trade groups and cash market cross trades	.161
	11.7	Cross trade rejected by the System	.161
	11.8	List of messages	
	11.9	Message flow	
		Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	
	11.11 11.11.1 11.11.2	Definition of messages Trade Capture Report (Msg Type = AE) sent to HF MEFFGate Trade Capture Report (Msg Type = AE) sent by HF MEFFGate	. 164

12 REQ	JEST FOR QUOTE MODALITY	
12.1	Introduction	
12.2	Description	
12.3	Message list	
12.4	Message flow	
12.5	Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	
12.6 12.6.1 12.6.2 12.6.3 12.6.4	Message definition Quote Request (Msg Type = R) Quote Response sent by HF MEFFGate (RFQ status) (Msg Type = AJ) Quote Response sent to HF MEFFGate (Msg Type = AJ) Quote Request Reject rejecting a Quote Request (Msg Type = AG)	
13 XRO	LING RFQ MODALITY	

З	ANULLI		.99
	13.1	Introduction	199



13.2 Description	
13.2.1 Standard xRolling RFQ transactions	
13.2.2 State of RFQ conversations	
13.2.3 Compatibility with order messages for xRolling Requesting Party	
13.3 Message list	
13.4 Message flow	
13.5 Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	
13.6 Message definition	
13.6.1 Quote Request for xRolling (Msg Type = R)	
13.6.2 Quote Response to notify status of xRolling RFQ (Msg Type = AJ)	
13.6.3 Quote Response about xRolling conversation sent by Liquidity Provider (Msg Type = AJ)	
13.6.4 Quote Response to cancel xRolling by initiator (Msg Type = AJ)	
13.6.5 Execution Report sent by the Liquidity Provider to notify order status in the Stock Exchange (Msg Type = 8)	
13.6.6 Execution Ack for the Liquidity Provider (Msg Type = BN)	
13.6.7 Execution Ack for the xRolling Requesting Party	
13.6.8 Execution Report to notify executions in the xRolling RFQ trading mode (Msg Type=8)	
13.6.9 Quote Request reject to answer a Quote Request (Msg Type = AG)	225
13.7 Management of maximum position limit parameters set by LP	
13.7.1 Message list	226
13.7.2 Message flow	226
13.7.3 Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	227
13.7.4 Registration Instructions (Msg Type = o) for maximum position LP-Requesting Party	228
13.7.5 Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p) for maximum position LP-Requesting Party	230
13.7.6 Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p) to answer a query about current consumed position	232
14 COMMUNICATION OF EVENTS	235
14.1 Introduction	
14.2 List of messages	
14.3 Message flow	
14.4 Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0	
14.5 Definition of messages	
14.5.1 News (Msg Type = B)	
USER FIELDS	



1 Introduction

1.1Scope of this manual

This document contains the definition of the MEFF trading system interface provided by MEFF for developing external applications. The interface is based on version 5.0 of the FIX Protocol standard (Financial Information exchange). More detailed information about the standard can be found in reference document 1 (see 1.5) or on the website <u>www.fixprotocol.org</u>.

The interface follows the FIX 5.0 specifications, as far as possible. In the majority of cases the structure and semantics of the messages are identical to the standard.

In some cases, the protocol has been extended to cover functions not considered by the standard. These extensions are clearly detailed in the document.

In other cases, the standard is ambiguous or indicates that the details should be mutually defined by the parties. In these cases the manual provides a detailed description to avoid any possible ambiguity.

All annotations and adaptations of the standard have been done in accordance with the recommendations in the standard.

To avoid possible duplication in the sources of information, this document does not include explanations of those matters that comply exactly with the standard. Therefore, the standard documentation should be considered as the main source of information for any matter that is not explicitly covered in this manual.

This is a reference document for those Members and ISVs that wish to develop software that can process private data using the HF MEFFGate server FIX interface.



1.2Private information

The following table displays the private functions and their related messages.

Private function	Related messages
	New Order – Single
	Order Cancel Request
	Order Modification Request
Order management	Execution Report
Order management	Order Cancel Reject
	Order Status Request
	Order Mass Cancel Request
	Order Mass Cancel Report
Stratogies definition	Security Definition Request
Strategies definition	Security Definition
	Quote
	Quote Status Report
uote management (an order with buy + sell sides)	Execution Report
	Quote Cancel
	Quote Status Request
Cross trades within the member, block trading and special operations	Trade Capture Report
	Execution Report
Send messages to market supervisor and Reception of administrator's messages	News
Indications of Interest	Indication of Interest
	Quote Request
Request for Quote	Quote Request Reject
	Quote Response
	Registration Instructions
Delta Protection, Kill Button, Filters Management and Permissions	Registration Instructions Response

1.3Structure of manual

The manual is divided into two parts. The first part, containing the first four chapters, gives a description of generic features of this interface.

This first chapter describes the scope of the document, its structure and introduces the related documents.

Chapter 0 "



Implementation decisions" presents those annotations or restrictions arising from the implementation of the protocol defined in this manual.

Chapter 3 "FIX Session" describes those aspects related to the session level, including the detailed description of the corresponding messages.

Chapter 4 "General conventions in application messages" describes in detail specific aspects that affect the majority of the messages described in this manual.

Given the generic nature of the content, which affects all the messages, it is recommended to read chapters 2, 3 and 4 before considering other chapters.

The second part of the manual, containing the remainder of the chapters, describes the different functions supported by HF MEFFGate. Each of these chapters deals with a specific function, describing specific matters of interest.

Each of these chapters contains the following sections:

- **Introduction**. A brief description of the function covered in the chapter
- **List of messages**. List of the different messages implemented by the function
- Message flow. Description of the different scenarios for message exchange that may arise, with the corresponding message flow diagrams
- Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0. Details the annotations and adaptations that MEFF has made to the standard protocol to meet its needs
- Definition of messages. Contains a table for each message in the chapter, describing the message fields in detail

Finally, various tables providing information referred to throughout the document are included as appendices.

1.4Format of the message definition tables

As explained in the previous section, a table for each message is included in those chapters where it is necessary, describing the component fields in detail.

Column	Meaning
Tag	Field number. The fields added to the message in this implementation have an asterisk ("*") after the number
Name	Name of field according to the FIX standard
Req	"Y" indicates that the field is required; "N" means that the field is optional. "Y*" means that the field is required in this implementation, but it is optional in the FIX 5.0 standard
Valid values	Accepted values for the field in the context of the message. It may be a list of values, or a range of numeric values, e.g. ">=3, <= 10". The default value for the field is also indicated in this column. To avoid confusions with the terms, the original FIX value description has been respected in the values associated with codes.

These tables contain one field per row and have the following columns:



Format	Type of data in the field. It is one of the types defined by FIX, or one of these types with some additional restriction. String(n) is a String type with a maximum of n characters, or in some cases with exactly n characters. For more information on the String type, see 2.4
Description	Description of the field in the context of the message



1.5Related documents

#	Title	Author
	Financial Information Exchange Protocol (FIX) 5.0 Service Pack 2 (9 December	
1	2013)	FIX Committee
	EP98-222 enhancing FIX 5.0 SP2	
2	HF MEFFGate – FIX Interface Specifications M5.21	MEFF



2 Implementation decisions

2.1 Description

This chapter presents the implementation decisions made by MEFF. Those aspects that the standard leaves open and have been defined in this implementation are detailed here.

2.2Fields ignored

In some cases, the content of certain fields of the entering messages may be ignored by HF MEFFGate. When this is the case, it is clearly stated in the field description.

2.3Unsupported fields

The unsupported fields of a message are not included in its description.

Messages sent to HF MEFFGate should not contain unsupported fields. Messages sent by HF MEFFGate never contain unsupported fields.

No required fields have been declared unsupported.

2.4Length of String type

The FIX standard does not place any restriction on the maximum length of the String type. In this implementation the maximum length is 255 characters.

In some fields, a shorter maximum length has been established. In these cases, the type is presented as String(n), where "n" is the maximum number of characters of the field. In certain cases "n" indicates the exact length of the field, in which case it will be explicitly stated in the valid values column.

2.5Maximum length of message

The maximum length of the messages sent or received by HF MEFFGate is 4096 bytes.

2.6Encryption

HF MEFFGate does not use the encryption defined in the FIX standard (using the SecureData and SecureDataLen fields in the message header). The encryption is implemented through the use of SSL (*Secure Socket Layer*).

2.7Identification of the HF MEFFGate FIX protocol

HF MEFFGate implements an additional function that allows both parties to agree on the HF MEFFGate FIX version that they are going to use.

It is important to distinguish between the version of the FIX protocol (in this case "5.0") and the version of the HF MEFFGate FIX protocol.

More than one version of the HF MEFFGate FIX protocol may exist for the same version of FIX.

If the version requested by the client program is not available in the HF MEFFGate server in use, it will return a Logout Message with the corresponding explanatory message.



3 FIX Session

3.1Introduction

The level of the FIX session guarantees the complete delivery of messages between both parties, without errors. HF MEFFGate implements the majority of the functions of the session level defined in the FIX 5.0 standard

3.2FIX session and communication session

There are two types of session:

- **Communication session**. It begins when opening the socket (ip-address and port assigned to this service). It ends when the socket is closed.
- FIX session. This begins when a request to start a session (Logon message) is accepted. It ends when the communication is completed, preferably with the exchange of Logout messages This is a combination of two-way messages identified by a sequence of consecutive numbers. A FIX session begins when the sequence numbers of both parties are restarted with the value 1. There is no explicit way of ending a FIX session; a session ends when a new one begins.

In addition to the two mentioned types of sessions, the trading session should also be considered. A trading session in an environment begins each day when the HF MEFFGate server loads the trading system data and accepts connections for said session.

The client program must begin a new FIX session in every communication session.

Given that HF MEFFGate does not provide 24-hour support for the service, the ResetSeqNumFlag field is not required in the Logon message.

3.3Identification of the FIX session

Once a communication session has been established, HF MEFFGate identifies the associated FIX session using four fields in the Logon message sent by the initiator:

- SenderCompID
- SenderSubID
- TargetCompID
- TargetSubID

SenderCompID identifies the member and SenderSubID identifies the trader. TargetCompID together with TargetSubID identify the environment.

No more than one FIX session can exist at a time with the same values for these four fields.

The SenderCompID, SenderSubID, TargetCompID and TargetSubID fields are present in all the FIX messages. All the messages belonging to the same FIX session must have the same values in these fields. If a message is received with values that do not correspond with those of the session, it will be rejected with a Reject message.

It should be noted that the values of these fields are inverted when the message is sent by HF MEFFGate, with respect to those sent by the client. Suppose that trader "001" of member "A001"



has a session established with the Financial Contract Group at MEFF. The messages will be those shown below:

Client message to HF MEFFGate:	HF MEFFGate message to client:
SenderCompID = "A001"	SenderCompID = Operating MIC
SenderSubID = "001"	SenderSubID = "M3"
TargetCompID = Operating MIC	TargetCompID = "A001"
TargetSubID = "M3" *	TargetSubID = "001"

The list of values for TargerCompID/SenderCompID is located in table 2 in document 'BMEGate Codification tables'.

The list of values for TargetSubID/SenderSubID is located in table 1 in document 'BMEGate Codification tables'.

3.4Client software and FIX sessions

A HF MEFFGate client is a software development that connects to MEFF through a HF MEFFGate server.

As noted in 3.3, a FIX session is limited to one user and one contract group. A client will be able to establish various FIX sessions simultaneously to access more than one contract group or trade in one contract group with various user codes.

A HF MEFFGate server can provide service to various sessions simultaneously, be they of the same client or various clients.

When a FIX client tries to connect with a contract group that is not available, his Logon message is answered with a Logout message with the appropriate explanation.

3.5Message routing from different users through an unique FIX session (multilogon connection)

HF MEFFGate allows to establish, through an unique FIX session, a message routing from different traders who have the appopiate privileges. This is a multilogon connection.

For this purpose, the following tags from the Standard Message Header are used in application messages: OnBehalfOfCompID [115], OnBehalfOfSubID [116], DeliverToCompID [128] and DeliverToSubID [129].

It should be noted that the tags OnBehalfOfCompID [115] and OnBehalfOfSubID [116] are used when the client application sends application messages to HF MEFFGate. Tags DeliverToCompID [128] and DeliverToSubID [129] are used when HF MEFFGate sends application messages to the client application.

Application message to HF MEFFGate:	Application message to client:
OnBehalfOfCompID = "B001"	DeliverToCompID = "B001"
OnBehalfOfSubID = "351"	DeliverToSubID = "351"

^{*} See table 1 of document "BMEGate Codification Tables" for a list of available Contract Groups



3.6Start of the FIX session

On initiating a new communication session (opening a new socket), the client must initiate a new FIX session. The value to be used in the MsgSeqNum field of the Logon message must be 1.

3.7Synchronisation at application level

When a client starts a FIX session (Logon message accepted), it receives a series of information related with the current Market session.

To synchronise at the application level, the client may use the tags ApplID [1180] + ApplSeqNum [1181]. Value 0 in ApplID [1180] and ApplSeqNum [1181] means updates from the beginning of the business session. If this field is not specified, then the classical behaviour is assumed (snapshot of the current situation and updates from this time).

It should be taken into account that any subscription to information is cancelled when the communication session ends. If this service is required when reconnecting to a new session, it must be requested again.

The series of private messages not associated to subscriptions referred to in this section correspond to the following messages:

- Execution Report with the ExecType [150] values of New ("0"), Replace ("5"), Cancelled ("4"), Trade ("F") and Trade Cancel ("H")
- News
- Quote Status Report corresponding to the current situation of each quote
- Trade Capture Report (from all the traders of the member)
- Quote Response
- Registration Instructions Response (delta protection, user's established permissions, volum filters and price filters and when the user has the relevant permissions, those of the other traders of the entity and of the members cleared by the entity, ...)

3.8High availability

To improve the availability of access to MEFF there will be various instances of the HF MEFFGate server executing in different computers.

All the instances of HF MEFFGate will be connected with the central systems of MEFF. Therefore, they will have all the necessary information.

When a HF MEFFGate server fails, the client can continue working with another HF MEFFGate. The client must carry out the necessary processes to synchronise at the application level using the tags ApplID [1180] + ApplSeqNum [1181].

When a client application that has established a FIX session fails, the client application can restart in another computer that continues with the same session (using the same HF MEFFGate server).

In this case, HF MEFFGate will not request the client application resending any unprocessed messages.



3.9 Reception of information for all traders of the member

Members can request the configuration of privileged traders that will receive the order related messages sent to all the traders of the member.

The messages affected by this mechanism are the Execution Report which contains the following values in the ExecType [150] field: New ("0"), Cancelled ("4"), Replace ("5"), Trade ("F"), Trade Cancel ("H") and the Quote Status Report.

The messages sent by HF MEFFGate to this user contain the same information as the original messages, except for the TargetCompID and TargetCompSubID fields. When necessary, the information contained in the Parties block allows identification of the target trader in the original message.

3.10Reception of information on actions taken on behalf of the trader

MEFF's technological platform enables actions to be taken on behalf of a trader. This can be done, for instance, from a Multi-Trader station of the member or by the MEFF Market Surveillance.

In these cases, the FIX client on whose behalf the action has been made, receives the messages corresponding to said operative. Accordingly, **client applications must be prepared to receive messages originated by actions of third parties in their name**.

Note that in this case, the number of messages received by the client application can be less than it would have received if it had sent the equivalent message. The messages that are not received are those generated directly from HF MEFFGate to notify the reception of the message and sending the same message to the central systems.

When necessary, the information contained in the Parties block (see 0) allows the member and trader who undertook the action to be identified.

3.11Message flow

Start of communication session and start of FIX session

A request to start a communication session (Logon message) that is accepted is replied to by the receiver with another Logon message. The initiator must not send another message until it has received this confirmation of acceptance.



Start of communication session rejected

When the start of a communication session (Logon message) is not accepted, HF MEFFGate will reply with a Logout message.

For more details on the behaviour of sequence numbers of both parties see section 3.6.





End of a communication session started by the sender

The client can end the communication session by sending a Logout message at any time.



Sending messages with identification fields of session (SenderCompID, SenderSubID, TargetCompID and TargetSubID) with different values from those associated to the current FIX session

All the messages associated to a FIX session must include the same identifying values of the session (SenderCompID, SenderSubID, TargetCompID and TargetSubID). If a message differs from the values indicated in the Logon of the session, it is rejected with a Reject message.



3.12Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

The user optional field ReceivePendings [5678] has been added to the Logon message to Indicate whether the receipt of Execution Reports pending confirmation is required or not

The user optional field LocalMktTimestamp [21501] has been added to the Logon message to Indicate for all tags in which a timestamp is included, the timestamp format (UTC format or local market time)



The user optional field AutoSubscriptionsID [21502] has been added to the Logon message to Indicate an implied subscription to Trading Session Status Request Security List Request and Market Data Request

The user optional field ExecutionsOnly [21503] has been added to the Logon message to Indicate the user wants to receive trades only

The user field MaxMsgPerSecond [21504] has been added to the Logon message sent by HF MEFFGate to indicate the maximum number of messages per second that can be sent, as contracted for the client

The user field BusinessSessionDate [21505] has been added to the Logon message sent by HF MEFFGate to inform the current business session date.

The optional fields ApplID [1180] and ApplSeqNum [1181] have been added to the Logon message to indicate that only updates from the point indicated are requested

The Text [58] and DefaultCstmApplVerID [1408] fields in the Logon message are now required

When a request to start a session (Logon message) is rejected, the receiver (MEFF) will always send a Logout message in reply

The SenderSubID [50] and TargetSubID [57] fields in the header of messages (Standard Message Header) are now required

The FIX method of encryption is not supported

The Resend Request and Sequence Reset messages are not supported (and rejected by HF MEFFGate)

The only valid value of the ResetSeqNumFlag [141] field in the Logon message is "N"



3.13Definition of messages

3.13.1 Standard Message Header

Header is present in all FIX messages.

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
8	BeginString	Y	FIXT.1.1	String	Indicates the start of a new message. It is always the first field of the message
9	BodyLength	Y		Int	Length of message in bytes, from the end of this field up to and including the delimiter before the Checksum field. It is always the second field of the message
35	MsgType	Y	All message types supported by MEFF	String	Identifies the type of message. It is always the third field of the message
					Identifier of the entity that sends the message.
49	SenderCompID	Y	See chapter "3.3 - Identification of the FIX session"	String	It contains the operating MIC of the venue (see table 2 document "BMEGate Codification tables") when the message is sent by HF MEFFGate.
					It must contain the member code in the messages sent by the client application. Identifier of the entity that the
56	TargetCompID	Y	See chapter "3.3 - Identification of the FIX session"	String	message is sent to. It should contain the operating MIC of the venue (see table 2 document "BMEGate Codification tables") when the message is sent to HF MEFFGate, although HF MEFFGate ignores the content of this field. It contains the member code in
					the messages sent by HF MEFFGate.
115	OnBehalfOfCompID	Ν		String	Used by client when sending messages via a third party who has the appropriate privileges
128	DeliverToCompID	Ν		String	Used by HF MEFFGate when receiving messages via a third party who has the appropriate privileges
34	MsgSeqNum	Y		SeqNum	Sequence number of the message within the current FIX session
50	SenderSubID	Y*	See chapter	String	The messages sent from HF MEFFGate to the client contain the



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
			"3.3 - Identification of the FIX session"		code assigned to the contract group with which the connection was established (see table 1 document "BMEGate Codification tables").
					Messages sent to HF MEFFGate must contain the trader code with which the FIX session was started
			See chapter		The messages sent from HF MEFFGate contain the code of the trader which it is to be sent to.
57	TargetSubID	γ*	"3.3 - Identification of the FIX session"	String	Messages sent to HF MEFFGate must contain the code of the contract group with which the connection was established (see table 1 document "BMEGate Codification tables")
116	OnBehalfOfSubID	Ν		String	Used by client when sending messages via a third party who has the appropriate privileges
129	DeliverToSubID	N		String	Used by HF MEFFGate when receiving messages via a third party who has the appropriate privileges
52	SendingTime	Y		UTC Timestamp	Time message sent



3.14List of messages

The functionality at the session level is implemented in FIX 5.0 using five administrative messages. All these are fully supported by the HF MEFFGate FIX protocol.

Message	Description
Logon (Msg Type = A)	Request or confirmation of the start of a communication session
Logout (Msg Type = 5)	Request or confirmation of the end of a communication session
Heartbeat (Msg Type = 0)	Periodic notification that the connection continues to be live
Test Request (Msg Type = 1)	Request to send a Heartbeat message to confirm that the connection is alive
Reject (Msg Type = 3)	Reject a message at session level



3.14.1 Standard Message Trailer

Present in all FIX messages.

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
10	CheckSum	Y		String(3)	Checksum of the message, calculated in accordance with the standard. It is always the last field of the message and its length is exactly 3 bytes



3.14.2 Logon (Msg Type = A)

The Logon message is used to start a session by the client application and to accept it by the HF MEFFGate.

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = A		
98	EncryptMethod	Y	0 = None	Int	Ignored by HF MEFFGate
108	HeartBtInt	Y	>=1	Int	Interval at which messages are sent to verify the connection (Heartbeat message) expressed in seconds.
141	ResetSeqNumFlag	Ν	Ν	Boolean	Only allows the value "N", as it is not required in the implementation of the protocol
789	NextExpectedMsgSeq Num	Ν		SeqNum	If informed only value 1 is allowed
464	TestMessageIndicator	N	Y = Test N = Production	Boolean	Indicates whether it is a test or production session. The client can use it optionally to indicate if it wants to connect to the production or test environment. The start of a session is accepted only if this environment is valid for the HF MEFFGate If the client does not indicate anything, this parameter is not taken into account. In any event HF MEFFGate always informs this field
553	Username	Ν		String	Identifier of the user assigned by MEFF. Required when the message is sent by the client application. It is currently comprised of the combination of the member code and the trader code assigned by MEFF
554	Password	Ν		String	User Password. Required when the message is sent by the client application
1137	DefaultApplVerID	Y	9	String	Value 9 refers to FIX50SP2
1408	DefaultCstmApplVerI D	Y*		String	Exact identification of the version of the protocol used and expected by the client application
58	Text	Y*		String	The client must include a descriptive string of the software name used by the FIX connection. This will be one that has passed the corresponding conformance test
1180*	ApplID	N		String	If provided, only updates from the point indicated will be sent. This value, used in conjunction with ApplSeqNum [1181], should match the same field in any of the messages provided by the HF MEFFGate such as: Execution Report, Quote Status Report, Trade Capture Report



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					Required if ApplID [1180] is specified.
1181*	ApplSeqNum	N		SeqNum	This value, used in conjunction with AppIID [1180], should match the same field in any of the messages provided by the HF MEFFGate such as: Execution Report, Quote Status Report, Trade Capture Report
5678*	ReceivePendings	N	Y, N (default)	Boolean	Indicates that the receipt of Execution Reports pending confirmation is required or not. Possible values are: Y – All messages are sent N (default) - HF MEFFGate will not send Execution Report messages with OrdStatus [39] = A (Pending New), E (Pending Replace) or 6 (Pending Cancel) and QuoteStatus [297] = 10 (Pending)
21501 *	LocalMktTimestamp	Ν	Y, N (default)	String	Indicates, for all tags in which a timestamp is included, the timestamp format: Y – HF MEFFGate will send the local market time (all messages up to microseconds) N – HF MEFFGate will send the the time in UTC format according to the FIX standard (all messages up to microseconds) For more information see 4.6
21502 *	AutoSubscriptionsID	Ν		String(10)	Subscriptions identifier. If this tag is informed, a subscription to Trading Session Status Request Security List Request, Market Data Request (+Indication of Interest) is implied. Otherwise the classical behaviour is assumed. For more information see "4.7 - Implied subscription to Trading Session Status Request, Security List Request and Market Data Request"
21503 *	ExecutionsOnly	N	Y, N (default)	Boolean	Indicates the user wants to receive trades only. Possible values are: Y – Only Execution Report messages with ExecType [150] = F (Trade) are



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					received. Also Quote Status Report
					messages will never be received
					N (default) - Classical behaviour
					Maximum number of messages per
					second that can be sent, as
					contracted for the client.
					If the number of messages sent by
					the client application per second
21504					exceeds the number indicated, the
*	MaxMsgPerSecond	Ν		Int	client application could experience
					delays in processing the messages.
					This tag is only informed in the
					Logon response message sent by HF
					MEFFGate. The client application
					should not send this tag in the Logon message sent to HF MEFFGate.
					Current business session date.
24505					This tag is only informed in the
21505 *	BusinessSessionDate	Ν		LocalMkt Date	Logon response message sent by HF
				Date	MEFFGate. The client application
					should not send this tag in the Logon
					message sent to HF MEFFGate.
	Standard Trailer	Y			



3.14.3 Logout (Msg Type = 5)

The Logout message is used by both parties to request the end of a communication session and to accept said request.

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = 5		
58	Text	Ν		String	Explanatory text
	Standard Trailer	Y			



3.14.4 Heartbeat (Msg Type = 0)

The Heartbeat message is used by both parties to indicate that the connection is active.

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = 0		
112	TestReqID	Ν		String	If the message is the reply to a Test Request message, it must contain the same value as the original TestReqID field. Otherwise, this field should be omitted.
	Standard Trailer	Y			



3.14.5 Test Request (Msg Type = 1)

The Test Request message is used by both parties to request that a Heartbeat message be sent.

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = 1		
112	TestReqID	Y		String	Identifier of the request. It must be included in the Heartbeat message reply
	Standard Trailer	Y			



3.14.6 Reject (Msg Type = 3)

The Reject message is used by HF MEFFGate to reject a message that does not comply with the FIX protocol specified by MEFF.

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = 3		
45	RefSeqNum	Y		SeqNum	Sequence number of the rejected message
373	SessionRejectRe ason	Ν	0 = Invalid tag number 1 = Required tag missing 2 = Tag not defined for this message type 3 = Undefined Tag 4 = Tag specified without a value 5 = Value is incorrect (out of range) for this tag 6 = Incorrect data format for value 9 = CompID problem 11 = Invalid MsgType 13 = Tag appears more than once 14 = Tag specified out of required order 15 = Repeating group fields out of order 16 = Incorrect NumInGroup count for repeating group 17 = Non "data" value includes field delimiter (SOH character) 99 = Other	Int	Code indicating the rejection motive
58	Text	N		String	Contains a more detailed explanation of the reason for the rejection
	Standard Trailer	Y			



4 General conventions in application messages

4.1Order identification

4.1.1 ClOrdID

Any message related to an order (entry, cancellation, modification) sent by the client, must have a unique identifier in the ClOrdID field. The MEFF system enforces uniqueness of this identifier during the trading session, for the alive orders, at the contract level .

Once the message is accepted by HF MEFFGate, the client receives the corresponding confirmation message with the same ClOrdID code preceded by a prefix. It becomes the identifier of the order from this moment on. The client can now identify the order using either of the two ClOrdID values. MEFF implements this mechanism to ensure the unique identification of orders, independently of their issuer.

The only exception to the above occurs in the case of order cancellation *en masse*, where all the orders cancelled by this procedure are identified by the same ClOrdID. More information on this is provided in section 7.6.4.

The ClOrdID field assigned by the client must be 10 characters long or less. HF MEFFGate also accepts that messages sent by the client use a CIOrdID with a length of 30 characters, but in this case only the last 10 positions can be fixed freely, as the first 20 must coincide with the format that is shown below.

The ClOrdID assigned by the client is in the format YYMMDDMmmmTttOoooSssNnnnnnnn, where the coding is defined as follows:

- YYMMDD. The date of the trading session when the new order, order modification or order cancellation is issued
- MmmmTtt. Contains the member and trader codes of the SenderCompID and SenderSubID fields from the heading of the original message
- **OoooSss**. Contains the member and trader codes that are indicated in the Parties block as Originating Firm and Originating Trader (see 0)
- **Nnnnnnnn**. The value assigned by the client to the ClOrdID in the original message

4.1.2 OrderID

The OrderID field is the order identifier assigned by the HF MEFFGate server.

This identifier is unique per contract group, member, trader and session date

It is maintained associated with the order, even after order modification.

For orders with GTD validity (in the Segment MIC where these orders are admitted), it is reset in each session; in this case, the corresponding Execution Report messages will be informed with ExecType [150] = D (Restated) and ExecRestatementReason [378] = 1 (Renewal / Restatement).

4.1.3 SecondaryOrderID

The SecondaryOrderID field is an order identifier assigned by the central trading system. The period in which the uniqueness of this field is guaranteed is determined by each central trading host.



4.1.4 SecondaryExecID

The field SecondaryExecID [527] informs the number of reported history of the order. Each time the status or the order is changed in the order book of the central system (modification, cancellation, trade) a new value is assigned to this field.

In the MEFF trading system, any state of a specific order can be identified by the combination of the fields SecondaryOrderID [198] + SecondaryExecID [527].

4.2Trade identification

4.2.1 ExecID

The ExecID field is **not** an identifier of trades. It is an Execution Report message identifier.

4.2.2 TrdMatchID

The TrdMatchID field has the trade register number. This is the code assigned by the central trading system to the trade or the cross trade referred to in the message. The period in which the uniqueness of this field is guaranteed is determined by each central trading host.



4.3Parties block

The Parties block (or the NestedParties block) is used in many application messages to specify the parties involved in the transaction.

In the detailed definition of the messages that this block contains, the block is incorporated exactly as shown below. The list of possible values is restricted by the specific characteristics of the message.

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGroup	
→ 448	PartyID	Ν		String	See section 4.3 - Parties block
→ 447	PartyIDSource	N	D = Proprietary/ Custom code P = Short code identifier	Char	Indicates the codification used in the PartyID field. MEFF's own codification is always used Required if the block is present Value "P" when PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122 Value "D" for the rest
→ 452	PartyRole	N		Int	Indicates the role taken by the party indicated in the PartyID field
	End <parties></parties>				

Various roles are used in the messages contained in this manual. The interpretation of the PartyID field depends on the value of the PartyRole, as explained below:

- 1 (Executing Firm)

- Send. This value cannot be specified when sending messages
- Receive. When this value is specified, the PartyID field corresponds with the member code for the trader that sent the original message (acting in his own name or on behalf of another trader)

– 3 (Client ID)

When this value is specified, the PartyID field corresponds to the Short code Client identification

The following values are reserved and have a special meaning: 0 (No Client), 1 (AGGR), 2 (PNAL). See document "Guidelines. Transaction reporting, order record keeping and clock synchronization under MiFID II" published by ESMA on 10 October 2016

- 4 (Authenticating Firm)

When this value is specified, the PartyID field corresponds to the Short code to identify the Authenticating Firm (cash market cross trades request)

- 7 (Entering Firm)



- Send. When this value is specified, the PartyID field corresponds to the code of the member that acts as broker or intermediary in a cross trade or in an specific configuration of price and volume filters and delta protection. The use of this value are only allowed in the Trade Capture Report message and the Registration Instructions message, used to enter the trade code which acts an specific configuration of price and volume filters and delta protection. It only allows the member's own code to be specified.
- Receive. When this value is specified, the PartyID field corresponds to the code of the member that acts as broker or intermediary in a cross trade or in an specific configuration of price and volume filters and delta protection.

11 (Order Origination Trader)

- Send. In general it is not necessary to use this field when sending messages.
 When this value is specified, the PartyID field corresponds with the code of the trader on whose behalf it is acting. In the Trade Capture Report message, used to enter cross trades, the trader associated to the legs of the cross trade can be indicated. Also the Registration Instructions message is used to enter the trade code which acts an specific configuration of price and volume filters and delta protection.
- Receive. When this value is specified, the PartyID field corresponds with the trader code of the trading being handled

12 (Execution within Firm)

When this value is specified, the PartyID field corresponds to the party for the Execution within Firm

The following value is reserved and has a special meaning: 3 (NORE). See document "Guidelines. Transaction reporting, order record keeping and clock synchronization under MiFID II" published by ESMA on 10 October 2016

13 (Order Origination Firm)

- Send. In general it is not necessary to use this field when sending messages.
 When this value is specified, the PartyID field corresponds with the code of the trading member on whose behalf it is acting. In Trade Capture Report message, used to enter cross trades, the buyer or seller firm can be indicated when this is different to the one who introduces the message. Also the Registration Instructions message is used to enter the trade code which acts an specific configuration of price and volume filters and delta protection
- Receive. When this value is specified, the PartyID field corresponds with the member code of the trading being handled

– 17 (Contra Firm)

In a Request for Quote conversation, this PartyID refers to the Member or Broker with whom the conversation is held.



35 (Liquidity Provider)

In xRolling RFQ this PartyID refers to the Liquidity Provider code.

– 36 (Entering Trader).

- Send. When this value is specified, the PartyID field corresponds with the code of the trader that acts as broker or intermediary in a cross trade or in an specific configuration of price and volume filters and delta protection. The use of this value are only allowed in the Trade Capture Report message and the Registration Instructions message, used to enter the trade code which acts an specific configuration of price and volume filters and delta protection. Only allows the trader's own code to be specified.
- Receive. When this value is specified, the PartyID field corresponds to the code of the member that acts as broker or intermediary in a cross trade or in an specific configuration of price and volume filters and delta protection.

– 37 (Contra Trader)

In a Request for Quote conversation, this PartyID refers to the Trader at the Member or Broker with whom the conversation is held.

43 (Internal Carry Account)

This PartyID refers to the ClientDataID field used in the binary protocol messages instead of using the Account, the MiFID identifiers and other tipically constant fields for a specific user. The equivalences can be found in the Registration Instructions Response message type CLIENTDATAID.

– 59 (Executing Trader)

- **Send**. This value cannot be specified when sending messages
- Receive. When this value is specified, the PartyID field corresponds with the code of the trader that sent the original message (acting in his own name or on behalf of another trader)

– 60 (Introducing Broker)

In xRolling RFQ, this PartyID refers to the xRolling Requesting Party member code.

96 (Take-up Trading Firm)

When this value is specified, the PartyID field corresponds to the Take-up Trading Firm.

– 122 (Investment Decision within Firm)

When this value is specified, the PartyID field corresponds to the Short code to identify the party for the Investment Decision within Firm


The following value is reserved and has a special meaning: 0 (No decision within Firm). See document "Guidelines. Transaction reporting, order record keeping and clock synchronization under MiFID II" published by ESMA on 10 October 2016

The following flow diagram provides an example of the use of party blocks in an intervention made by the MEFF Market Surveillance on an order by trader 301 of member AAAA. In this example trader 305 is considered to be configured as a privileged trader and therefore will also receive the information on the trade of trader 301 (see 3.9 for more information on privileged traders).



The next flow diagram provides an example of the use of party blocks in the entry of a cross trade by the MEFF Market Surveillance. In the example, expit trade trader 310 of member BBBB acts as intermediary and as one of the parties, whilst trader 301 of member AAAA acts as the other party. In this example trader 305 of member AAAA is configured as privileged trader and therefore also receives information on the trading activity of trader 301 of the same member (see 3.9 for more information on privileged traders).



4.4Instrument block

In mass cancel requests, such as Order Mass Cancel Request or Quote Cancel, the FIX client may specify selection criteria for the securities. In these cases, the cancellation will apply to the securities that meet these criteria. The possible selection criteria include fields of the Instrument block.

The table below indicates which fields are accepted by MEFF and the type of request that can be made.

Field	Meaning
SecurityType [167]	Product type
SecurityID [48]	MEFF Underlying asset
MaturityMonthYear [200]	Contract expiration
Symbol [55]	MEFF Contract code



The use of these fields is explained in detail in the following sub-sections.

4.4.1 SecurityType [167]

This code identifies the product type (see table 6 in document "BMEGate Codification Tables"). Only messages sent by HF MEFFGate. Not allowed in messages sent by FIX client.

4.4.2 Underlying asset (SecurityID [48] field)

This code identifies the underlying asset of a contract (see table 7 in document "BMEGate Codification Tables").

4.4.3 Expiration (MaturityMonthYear [200] field)

For contracts with standard maturities, indicates the month and year when the contract expires. In this case, the format for this field is YYYYMM (e.g. 201312)

For contracts with non-standard maturities, indicates the date when the contract expires. In this case, the format for this field is YYYYMMDD (e.g. 20131219)

For contracts with week standard maturities, the format for this field is YYYYMMwW (e.g. 201312w2).

4.4.4 Contract code (Symbol [55] field) or other alternatives

This is the most selective of the criteria, as it refers to a specific contract. MEFFGate allows a code 22 characters long. If you want to use the other selection criteria and do not want to specify a particular contract, complete this field with the value "[N/A]", as indicated in the FIX standard specifications.

To identify a non-standard (flexible) contract <u>that doesn't exist in the system</u>, tag FlexibleIndicator [1244] and also the following combination should be used in the cross trade functionality: SecurityType [167] + PutOrCall [201] + SettlMethod [1193] + ExerciseStyle [1194] + EventText [868] when EventType [865] = 134 + SecurityID [48] + MaturityDate [541] + ContractMultiplier [231] + StrikePrice [202], with Symbol [55] = [N/A]. In this case, where appropiate, MEFFGate FIX will assign a new code following the existing rules and will populate these fields in all the messages associated (Trade Capture Report and Trade Capture Report Ack). For all other situations the contract is identified as usual, using the tag Symbol [55].

4.4.5 Combination of selection criteria

When various selection criteria are combined, only those contracts that meet all the requirements are selected. When a selection criteria is not specified it is understood that this criteria is to be ignored and no contract will be discarded for this reason.

The following table shows some examples for the Financial Contract Group at MEFF.

SecurityType [167]	SecurityI D [48]	MaturityMonthYear [200]	Symbol [55]	Meaning
F	FIE	(omitted)	[N/A]	All futures on IBEX index
F	BBVA	(omitted)	[N/A]	All the BBVA futures contracts with physical delivery
(omitted)	FIE	201203	[N/A]	All the contracts with IBEX index as underlying, with March 2012 expiration
0	(omitted)	201206	[N/A]	All options with June 2012 expiration



SecurityType [167]	SecurityI D [48]	MaturityMonthYear [200]	Symbol [55]	Meaning
R	TEF	(omitted)	[N/A]	All time-spread contracts where Telefonica stocks is underlying of at least one leg
(omitted)	(omitted)	(omitted)	<specific contract></specific 	The contract specified
(Omitted)	(Omitted)	(omitted)	[N/A]	All contracts
Х	(any)	(any)	(any)	Wrong selection criteria

4.5MultipleCharValue and SeqNum data types

According to the FIX standard, the data type MultipleCharValue is a string field containing one or more space delimited single character values (e.g. "18 = C o").

SeqNum data type is an int field and value must be positive. The client application must be ready to receive values greater than 2³¹.

4.6Timestamp format

The system permits the user to define, for all tags in which a timestamp is included, whether the format is UTC (according to the FIX standard), or the local market time.

For this functionality the user defined tag LocalMktTimestamp [21501] is used in the Logon message.

When this tag is used, with LocalMktTimestamp [21501] = "Y", HF MEFFGate will send the local market time (all messages up to microseconds).

If this tag is not used (or LocalMktTimestamp [21501] = "N"), HF MEFFGate will send the time in UTC format (all messages up to microseconds).

4.7Implied subscription to Trading Session Status Request, Security List Request and Market Data Request

The system permits the user to stabllish an implied subscription to Trading Session Status Request Security List Request, Market Data Snapshot Full Refresh and Indication of Interest. For this functionality the user defined tag AutoSubscriptionsID [21502] is used in the Logon message.

When this tag is used, i.e. when AutoSubscriptionsID [21502] is informed, HF MEFFGate will send Trading Session Status, Security List, Security Status and Market Data Snapshot Full Resfresh when the Logon handshaking has been met, if tags ApplID [1180] and ApplSeqNum [1181] are not informed.

It should be taken into account that the information provided in the Market Data Snapshot Full Resfresh message, for every security, for: the Opening Price, Settlement Price, Trading session high price, Trading session low price, Trading session VWAP price, Trade volume (total volume for contract in session), and Prior settlement price. In other words, it is as if we were a subscription to Market Data Request restricted to MDEntryType = 4 (Opening Price), 6 (Settlement Price), 7 (Trading Session High Price), 8 (Trading Session Low Price), 9 (Trading Session VWAP Price), B (Trade Volume) and M (Prior Settlement Price).

In case of synchronisation using tags ApplID [1180] y ApplSeqNum [1181], the client application will receive updates from the point indicated for Trading Session Status, Security List Update Report and Security Status messages.



The identifiers TradSesReqID [335] (Trading Session Status), SecurityReqID [320] (Security List and Security List Update Report), SecurityStatusReq [324] (Security Status) and MDReqID [262] (Market Data Snapshot Full Resfresh) will have the value informed in AutoSubscriptionsID [21502].

If this tag is not used, HF MEFFGate will assume the classical behaviour.



5 Common Application Messages

5.1Introduction

This chapter presents some common messages at the application level that cover three functions: the control of the communication status, the individual user password change and the rejection of messages by HF MEFFGate.

5.2Network communication status

HF MEFFGate includes a mechanism to inform the client application of the status of communication between HF MEFFGate itself and the central system. This functionality is achieved using the FIX Network Status messages.

HF MEFFGate will always send Network Counterparty System Response messages reporting on status of connection between HF MEFFGate and the central systems (whether or not the client subscribed to it).

The information supplied with these messages only refers to the connection between the equipment and should not be confused with the status of the trading session, which is covered in 6.2.

To find out when the FIX connection is online and therefore able to know the response messages by the central systems, we must analyze the tag StatusValue [928], Network Counterparty System Status Response ("BD") message, to be equal 1 (Connected). At the beginning of the connection this value is 4 (In Process) and remains at this value until the HF MEFFGate has processed all initialization messages, at which time its value is 1 (Connected). State 2 (Not connected - down expected up) usually corresponds to a communication breakdown in some point between HF MEFFGate and host. Finally, state 3 (Not connected - expected down down) usually corresponds to that has been closed communication with the central systems due to a normal end of session.

5.3Password change

This functionality allows to change the individual user password used in the connection between the client application and HF MEFFGate.

The new password is valid for all the next future communication sessions between the client application and HF MEFFGate.

5.4 Rejection of application messages

When HF MEFFGate receives a supported message with correct syntax in an unsupported situation, but there is no specific rejection message, the Business Message Reject is used. In particular, this is used to reject the Network Counterparty System Status Request message.

5.5List of messages

Message	Description
Network Counterparty System Status Request (Msg Type = BC)	Request of connection status between HF MEFFGate and the central systems
Network Counterparty System Status Response (Msg Type = BD)	Report on status of connection between HF MEFFGate and the central systems
User Request (Msg Type = BE)	Individual user password change request



Message	Description
User Response (Msg Type = BF)	Reply to a User Request message
Business Message Reject (MsgType = j	Rejection of message at application level (used when there is no specific message)



5.6Message flow

Subscription to connection status



Report on connection status without any subscription



Individual password change





5.7Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

In the User Request message, the Password [554] and NewPassword [925] fields are now required.

5.8Definition of messages

5.8.1 Network Counterparty System Status Request (Msg Type = BC)

Message sent by the client application to request information on the status of the connection between HF MEFFGate and the MEFF central systems.

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = BC		
935	NetworkRequestType	Y	2 = Subscribe	Int	
933	NetworkRequestID	Y		String(10)	Message identifier
	Standard Trailer	Y			



5.8.2 Network Counterparty System Status Response (Msg Type = BD)

Message sent by HF MEFFGate as reply to a Network Counterparty System Status Request Message.

It has information about the connectivity between HF MEFFGate and the MEFF central systems.

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = BD		
937	NetworkStatusRespon seType	Y	1 = Full	Int	
933	NetworkRequestID	Y		String	Message identifier Network Counterparty System Status Request to which it is being responded
932	NetworkResponseID	Y		String	Unique message identifier
936	NoCompIDs	Y	1	NumInG roup	
→ 930	RefCompID	N		String	Contains the same value as the SenderCompID field in the header (see 3.3) This field is always included in the message
→ 931	RefSubID	N	See table 1 of document "BMEGate Codification Tables"	String	Contains the same value as the SenderSubID field in the header (see 3.3) This field is always included in the message
→928	StatusValue	Ν	1 = Connected 2 = Not connected - down expected up 3 = Not connected - down expected down 4 = In Process	Int	Connection status This field is always included in the message
→929	StatusText	Ν		String	Additional information
	Standard Trailer	Y			



5.8.3 User Response (Msg Type = BF)

Message sent by HF MEFFGate to notify the status of the request initiated with the User Request message.

This message is only sent to the user who made the request.

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = BF		
923	UserRequestID	Y		String	Identifier assigned by the client in the User Request message
553	Username	Y		String	User identifier
926	UserStatus	N	5 = Password Changed 6 = Other	Int	Status of the User Request message If rejected (value 6) , there is an explanation in the UserStatusText field
927	UserStatusText	Ν		String	When UserStatus = 6 there is an explanation of the rejection
	Standard Trailer	Y			



5.8.4 User Request (Msg Type = BE)

Message sent by the client to modify the password used in their connection to the HF MEFFGate

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = BE		
923	UserRequestID	Y		String (10)	Unique identifier for each User Request message
924	UserRequestType	Y	3 = Change Password For User	Int	
553	Username	Y		String	Identifier of the user assigned by MEFF. It is currently comprised of the combination of the member code and the user code
554	Password	Y*		String (10)	Old Password
925	NewPassword	Y*		String (10)	New Password
	Standard Trailer	Y			



5.8.5 Business Message Reject (MsgType = j)

Message sent by HF MEFFGate when it receives a supported message that is syntactically correct in an unsupported situation, and there is no specific rejection message. It is especially used to reject a Network Counterparty System Status Request message.

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = j		
45	RefSeqNum	N		SeqNum	When present, indicates MsgSeqNum of the rejected message.
J		ĨŇ		Sequum	If value zero, the content of this field should not be considered.
372	RefMsgType	Y		String	MsgType of the rejected message
379	BusinessRejectRefID	Ν		String	Optional Identifier of the rejected message
380	BusinessRejectReason	Y	0 = Other 3 = Unsupported Message Type	Int	Reason for rejection
58	Text	Ν		String	Explanation of rejection
	Standard Trailer	Y			



6 Indications of Interest

6.1Introduction

The Indication of Interest functionality allows HF MEFFGate clients to enter and receive information about the indications of interest entered from its own member or through Market Services.

6.2Description

When a trader wishes to indicate interest in prices being quoted on the order book of a contract, he should use the Indication of Interest message.

Only one Indication of Interest per contract per each FIX client is allowed.

When the client wants to modify an indication of interest on an specific security, it should cancel the existing indication of interest first and then send a new message.

To cancel an indication of interest, a message Indication of Interest with IOITransType[28]=C (Cancel) must be used.

The system automatically cancels the Quote Request after a certain time.

In the public feed, when an indication of interest has been entered, HF MEFFGate sends an Indication of Interest message to notify of this situation (see the public data interface of HF MEFFGate for more details). Each message refers to a single contract and indicates the accumulated volume of all existing indications of interest for the contract. Accordingly, each new message replaces any previous messages for the same contract.

When a trader requests the cancellation of their indication of interest, clients are notified of the remaining volume. If there is no remaining volume, clients receive a message showing zero volume.

All indications of interest are cancelled at the end of the trading session.

6.3List of messages

Message	Description
Indication of Interest sent to HF MEFFGate (Msg Type = 6)	Message sent by the HF MEFFGate client to request or cancel an indication of interest on a specific contract
Business Message Reject (MsgType = j)	Message sent by HF MEFFGate to reject an Indication of Interest message
Indication of Interest sent by HF MEFFGate (Msg Type = 6)	Message sent by HF MEFFGate to answer an indication of interest in a contract

6.4Message flow

Indication of Interest accepted by HF MEFFGate followed by its cancellation

(In this example, for illustrative purposes, public messages are grey shaded. These messages can be received from the public data interface of HF MEFFGate).



The client sends an indication of interest of 100x on contract A (having a total volume of indications of interest of 4900x). Once the request has been accepted, the client receives a private Indication of Interest (IOI), indicating that the 100x have been accepted and a public IOI message, with the accumulated volume of the indications of interest on this contract (5000x). Then the indication of interest is cancelled. Once the cancelation is accepted the accumulated volume of the remaining indication of interest on contract A is sent (4900x)



Indication of Interest rejected by HF MEFFGate



6.5Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

– None



6.6Definition of messages

6.6.1 Indication of Interest sent to HF MEFFGate (Msg Type = 6)

Message sent by the HF MEFFGate client to request or cancel an indication of interest on a specific contract. Only one indication of interest can be sent in a single message

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = 6		
23	IOIID	Y		String	Identifier for this message
28	IOITransType	Y	N=New C=Cancel	Char	
	Start				
	<instrument></instrument>				
55	Symbol	Y		String (22)	Contract code
	End				
	<instrument></instrument>				
54	Side	Y	7=Undisclosed	Char	Indications of interest don't signal a specific Sell or Buy sign
			0-99999999		Volume of the request.
27	IOIQty	Y	Integer	Qty	
			numbers only		Ignored if IOITransType[28]=C
	Standard Trailer	Y			



6.6.2 Indication of Interest sent by HF MEFFGate (Msg Type = 6)

Message sent by HF MEFFGate to notify an indication of interest on a specific contract.

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = 6		
1180	ApplID	N		String	Used in conjunction with ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
1181	ApplSeqNum	N		SeqNum	Used in conjunction with ApplID [1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
23	IOIID	Y		String	Identifier sent by client, QuoteReqID [131], in Quote Request message
28	IOITransType	Y	N = New C = Cancel	Char	N = New Request C = Cancellation of Request
	Start <instrument></instrument>				
55	Symbol	Y	Contract code	String(22)	Contract code
48	SecurityID	Ν		String(12)	ISIN security code
22	SecurityIDSourc e	Ν	4 = ISIN Number	String	
	End <instrument></instrument>				
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGroup	
→ 448	PartyID	Ν		String	See section 4.3 - Parties block
→ 447	PartyIDSource	Ν	D = Proprietary/ Custom code	Char	
→ 452	PartyRole	N	13 = Order Origination Firm 11 = Order Origination Trader	Int	Indicates the role taken by the code specified in PartyID
	End <parties></parties>				
54	Side	Y	7 = Undisclosed	Char	The indications of interest only define the contract and the volume but not if it is to buy or sell
27	IOIQty	Y	0 – 999999999, integer numbers only.	String	Volume of the request. Ignored if IOITransType[28]=C
	TransactTime	N		UTCTimeStamp	Event time
60	Hansactime			orennestannp	Eventeentee



7 Order management and trades notification

7.1Introduction

Order management covers various functions. From the perspective of a FIX client these are:

- Enter orders
- Modify orders
- Cancel orders
- Mass cancellation of orders
- Notification of order execution and information of trades

There is a separate section on each of these functions in this chapter. There is a description of the method of use, the list of related messages, the message flow and the additions or annotations incorporated in this implementation for each function. At the end of the chapter there is a detailed description of all the messages included in the chapter.

All the information provided in this chapter is valid for both single contracts and time-spreads, as time-spread orders are made on a previously defined contract (as opposed to the contracts that they are made up of).

7.2Order management on behalf of a trader

HF MEFFGate offers the possiblity, from a privileged multi-trader user, to enter and manage orders on behalf of another trader of the member.



7.3Enter orders

7.3.1 Description

The FIX client uses this function to enter orders in the trading system.

Once an order has been accepted, it can be modified, cancelled or executed. These subjects are covered in detail in other sections of this chapter.

In the MEFF trading system each order is associated with an account. The FIX client usually indicates the account in the Account field. If the account is not specified when a new order is entered, the order will be assigned to the daily account. If a client does not have an daily account set up, an order without the account will be rejected. The account of an order can be modified while the order is alive, as described in 7.4.

The reference for the order has a maximum length of 15 characters and must be introduced in the Text field.

There are various relevant fields for the identification of orders. More information can be found in section "4.1 - Order identification".

7.3.2 Order entry status

When the order request has been sent to HF MEFFGate it can be directly rejected by HF MEFFGate or the central systems, in which case an Execution Report message is received where the field ExecType [150] = 8 (Rejected).

Based on an optimistic model, the client application can send modifications or cancellations for an order before receiving the Execution Report message with ExecType [150] = 0 (New).

When the request has been accepted by the central system, the client application will receive an Execution Report message with the field ExecType [150] = 0 (New). At this moment it can be considered that the order is active in the market.

If a situation arises that causes the order to be rejected by the central systems, an Execution Report message will be received with the field ExecType [150] = 0 (New), but in this case it will be followed by an Execution Report message with the field ExecType [150] = 4 (Cancelled).

If the order entered is a Stop, when the Stop is triggered, MEFFGate sends a new Execution Report message with the field ExecType = L (Triggered) reflecting the situation of the order after the trigger.

7.3.3 Supported order types and validity of orders

When sending the order request, the order type is specified by the combination of the OrdType and TimeInForce fields. Table 3 of BME Codification tables has a list of all order types supported in MEFF and the corresponding values of these two fields in each case.

Moreover, according to the data specified in the Security List message, the features of hidden volume may be used.

7.3.4 Order persistence on connection loss

When sending an order request, it can be established if, in the event of a disconnection, the central system will cancel the pending volume or not.

This functionality is only valid for certain order types, detailed in table 3 in BME Codification tables document. This functionality is not allowed in an order entered through a privileged user.



When an order is automatically cancelled in the event of a disconnection, a cancellation Execution Report message is sent.



7.3.5 List of messages

Message	Description
New Order - Single (Msg Type = D)	Used by the client to enter a new order
	Sent by MEFF to confirm or reject the order

7.3.6 Message flow

Execution Report (Msg Type = 8)

In the following diagrams the values next to "Execution Report" correspond to the ExecType [150] and OrdStatus [39] fields, respectively.

New order entry accepted by HF MEFFGate and central systems



New order entry rejected by HF MEFFGate or central systems

When a new order message is directly rejected by HF MEFFGate, the client receives an Execution Report message with ExecType [150] = 8 (Rejected). The value of OrdStatus [39] is 8 (Rejected) except when the rejection occurs because the ClOrdID is duplicated, in which case this is notified in the order status corresponding to this ClOrdID.





Entry of a stop order and triggering of the order



ReceivePendings [5678] (Logon) = Y: New order entry accepted by HF MEFFGate and central systems



7.3.7 Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

In the New Order Single message, the OrderQty field is now required

The fields FirmAllocText [1732], FirmMnemonic [1729], AllocText [161] and AlgorithmicTradeIndicator [2667] have been added to the New Order Single message

Added optional user field SelfMatchPreventionType [21506] to New Order Single and Execution Report messages



7.4Modify orders

7.4.1 Description

When an order has been entered, but not fully executed it is possible to modify various attributes.

The following order attributes can be modified on MEFF:

- Account
- Volume
- Price
- Stop price
- Text (client order reference)
- Give-up reference
- Give-out internal reference
- Give-out mnemonic
- MiFID II tags:
 - Client identification (PartyRole [452] with value 3)
 - Party responsible for the investment decision within Firm (PartyRole [452] with value 122)
 - Party responsible for the Execution within Firm (PartyRole [452] with value 12)
 - DEA order flag (OrderOrigination [1724])
 - Liquidity provision flag (OrderAttributeType [2594] = 2 + OrderAttributeValue
 [2595] = "Y")
 - Trading capacity (LastCapacity [29])
 - Self-Match prevention (SelfMatchPreventionID [2362])
 - Self-Match prevention type (SelfMatchPreventionType [21506])
 - Algorithmic order flag (AlgorithmicTradeIndicator [2667])
- Date of order expiration (last day the order can trade), for Good Till Day orders (ExpireDate [432])

Changes in any of these fields do not affect the volume previously filled.

The modification is made with the Order Cancel/Replace Request message, also called Order Modification Request.



Every modification message must specify a unique ClOrdID, just like the new order entry messages. The order to be modified is identified by the tag OrigClOrdID.

When a modification request is accepted and completed, the ClOrdID tag specified in the order modification request will become valid. Hence, the modified order replaces the original order through the use of this tag.

As a general rule, according to the FIX standard, all the application-level fields in the Order Modification Request should be retransmitted with the original values in the original order, except the fields that are being changed. Fields that are not specified implies will initialized it with the default value specified for the field.

Apart from the ClOrdID tag and the values to be modified, the FIX standard requires a number of redundant fields: Symbol (or ISIN code) and Side. These fields must be completed in the order modification request with the same values as the original order. If any of the values fail to match, the request is rejected with a Order Cancel Reject message with CxlRejReason = 2 (Broker/Exchange Option) and there is an explanation in the Text field.

The FIX standard also allows, as an optional feature, the volume of a fully filled order to be increased, effectively re-opening the order; this feature is not supported by MEFF.

The specifications of FIX 5.0 present a group of tables in the appendices to volume 4 that describe the message flows and the effects on the order status. Modification of the following tables is supported: C.1.a, C.1.b, C.2.a, C.3.a, C.3.b, C.3.c, D.1.a, D.1.b, D.1.c, D.2.a, D.2.b and D.2.d.

Table C.1.c is not supported.

7.4.2 Order modification request status

When an order modification request is sent to HF MEFFGate, it can be rejected directly by HF MEFFGate or the central systems, in which case an Order Cancel Reject message is received.

When the request has been accepted by the central system, the client application will receive an Execution Report message with the field ExecType [150] = 5 (Replaced), indicating that the modification has been done.

7.4.3 List of messages

Message	Description		
Order Modification Request (Msg Type = G)	Used by the client to initiate order modification		
(a.k.a. Order Cancel / Replace Request)	request		
Execution Report (Mag Type $= 8$)	Sent by HF MEFFGate to notify status of		
Execution Report (Msg Type = 8)	modification request		
Order Cancel Deject (Mag Turce - 0)	Sent by HF MEFFGate to notify the rejection of		
Order Cancel Reject (Msg Type = 9)	order modification request		

7.4.4 Message flow

The following diagrams show the values that appear in the the Execution Report in the ExecType [150] and OrdStatus [39] fields respectively. When OrdStatus [39] is shown as "<status>" it refers to the current status of the order, regardless of what its status is.



Order modification accepted by HF MEFFGate and central systems



Order modification rejected by HF MEFFGate



Modification request accepted by HF MEFFGate of an order executed in the moment it is requested

If the order to modify is executed in the intervening period between sending the modification request and its reception, the system will inform of said execution with an Execution Report message with ExecType [150] = F (Trade) and OrdStatus [39] = 2 (Filled). Also an Order Cancel Reject is sent by HF MEFFGate notifying the Order Modification Request has been rejected because the order execution on the fly.





ReceivePendings [5678] (Logon) = Y: Order modification accepted by HF MEFFGate and central systems



In the Order Modification Request message, the OrderQty [38] field is now required

The fields FirmAllocText [1732], FirmMnemonic [1729], AllocText [161] and AlgorithmicTradeIndicator [2667] have been added to the Order Modification Request message

Added optional user field SelfMatchPreventionType [21506] to Order Modification Request message



7.5Cancel orders

7.5.1 Description

Once an order has been entered, it can be cancelled at any time. The cancellation request is made with the Order Cancel Request message.

The Order Cancel Request message is used to cancel a specific order. The order to be cancelled is identified by the OrigClOrdID tag. In addition, the cancellation message must have a unique ClOrdID tag, just like the order entry and order modification messages.

The FIX standard requires certain redundant values to be included in the message: Symbol and Side. These fields must contain the same values as the order to be cancelled. If the values are not identical, the request will be rejected with the Order Cancel Reject message with the field CxlRejReason = 2 (Broker/Exchange Option) and an explanation in the Text field.

Note that the client does not have to wait for the order confirmation when it wants to cancel. In this case the client should use the ClOrdID of the pending request, assuming that it will be accepted.

7.5.2 Status of order cancellation request

When an order cancellation request is sent to HF MEFFGate, it can be rejected directly by HF MEFFGate or the central systems, in which case an Order Cancel Reject message is received.

After a request has been accepted by HF MEFFGate, and therefore sent to the central systems, one of the following situations will occur:

- Cancellation of the order. When the order is cancelled because of the request sent, an Execution Report message is received with ExecType [150] = 4 (Cancelled)
- Cancellation of the order by Market Surveillance. If a cancellation request, for the same order, sent by the MEFF Market Surveillance reaches the central systems before the own request, an Execution Report message will be received with ExecType [150] = 4 (Cancelled) due to the action of a third party. Also, an Order Cancel Reject is sent by HF MEFFGate notifying the Order Cancel Request has been rejected because the order is fully executed.
- Execution of the order. If the order to be cancelled is executed in the intervening period between sending the cancellation request and its reception, the system will inform of said execution with an Execution Report message with ExecType [150] = F (Trade) and OrdStatus [39] = 2 (Filled). Also, an Order Cancel Reject is sent by HF MEFFGate notifying the Order Cancel Request has been rejected because the order is fully executed.

When a cancellation is accepted and completed, the order is assigned the ClOrdID tag in the cancellation request message as its identifier.



7.5.3 List of messages

Message	Description		
Order Cancel Request (Msg Type = F)	Used by the client to request the cancellation of an order		
Execution Report (Msg Type = 8)	Sent by HF MEFFGate to notify status of cancellation		
Order Cancel Reject (Msg Type = 9)	Sent by HF MEFFGate to notify rejection of cancellation request		

7.5.4 Message flow

In the following diagrams, the values that appear after the "Execution Report" correspond to the ExecType [150] and OrdStatus [39] fields, respectively. When OrdStatus [39] is shown as "<status>" it refers to the current status of the order, regardless of its value.

Cancellation request accepted by HF MEFFGate and central systems



Cancellation of order before receiving a previous "Replace" status



Cancellation request rejected by HF MEFFGate





Cancellation request accepted by HF MEFFGate of an order executed in the moment it is requested

If the order to cancel is executed in the intervening period between sending the cancellation request and its reception, the system will inform of said execution with an Execution Report message with ExecType [150] = F (Trade) and OrdStatus [39] = 2 (Filled). Also, an Order Cancel Reject is sent by HF MEFFGate notifying the Order Cancel Request has been rejected because the order is fully executed.



ReceivePendings [5678] (Logon) = Y: Cancellation request accepted by HF MEFFGate and central systems



7.5.5 Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

No annotations or adaptations have been made to the messages in this chapter



7.6Mass cancellation of orders

7.6.1 Description

This function allows a group of orders to be cancelled simultaneously. The orders to be cancelled can be identified by specifying selection criteria. Please note that with this message, the pending quotes will not be cancelled.

7.6.2 Selection criteria

The selection criteria for orders to be cancelled provided by MEFF (using the Order Mass Cancel Request message) are the following:

- **Instrument**. Allows orders on a certain type of instrument to be selected using the Instrument block, as described in 4.4:
- Symbol [55]
- SecurityType [167]
- SecurityID [48]
- MaturityMonthYear [200]
- Account. Allows orders on a specific account or group of accounts to be selected. This selection is done using the Account field. The use of the wildcard "?" to make multiple selection is only allowed in the five positions at a time or in the last two positions. In the later case it must be used in both simultaneously
- **Buy/sell**. Allows buy orders and sell orders to be selected

When various criteria are used to make a selection, only the orders that meet all the criteria will be selected.

Selection criteria that are not used will be ignored when selecting orders. If no selection criteria are specified all orders will be included.

7.6.3 Status of mass cancellation request

Whether or not the mass cancellation is accepted or rejected, the server sends an Order Mass Cancel Report message. When the request is rejected, the MassCancelResponse field will be "0". When it is accepted the value of the field will be "7", even if there are no orders that meet the selection criteria.

The acceptance message should not be considered as confirmation of the cancellation. The server will send an Execution Report message for each of the orders cancelled.

7.6.4 ClOrdID field

In the corresponding Execution Report messages in which the cancellations are notified there is the OrigClOrdID field that identifies in an unique manner each of the cancelled orders.

Note that, in accordance with the standard, the ClOrdID field will contain the same value in all these messages, which corresponds with the ClOrdID that was assigned in the Order Mass Cancel Request message. Accordingly, it should be noted that from this moment on, the cancelled orders will all have the same ClOrdID.



More information on the ClOrdID field can be found in section 4.1.1.



7.6.5 List of messages

Message	Description
Order Mass Cancel Request (Msg Type = q)	Request to cancel orders that meet selection criteria
Order Mass Cancel Report (Msg Type = r)	Message sent by HF MEFFGate to confirm if mass cancellation is accepted or rejected. It is not used to confirm that cancellations have been processed
Execution Report (Msg Type = 8)	Message sent by HF MEFFGate to notify each individual cancellation due to the Order Mass Cancel Request message

7.6.6 Message flow

Mass cancellation order request accepted



Mass order request rejected





7.6.7 Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

The optional Account [1] field has been added to the Order Mass Cancel Request message

The RejectText [1328] field has been added to the Order Mass Cancel Report message

7.7Notification of execution

7.7.1 Description

When an order is filled or partially filled, HF MEFFGate sends an Execution Report message to notify this, where the field ExecType [150] = "F" (Trade).

When the Execution Report message is used to notify a trade, it specifies the type of trade in the TrdType [828] and TrdSubType [829] field. See table 4 in document "BMEGate Codification Tables" for a list of possible values for this field and their descriptions.

In general terms, an Execution Report message will be received once a trade is accepted by the host, including the cross trades.

7.7.2 Trade cancellation / Trade amendment

When a trade is cancelled or amended, HF MEFFGate sends an Execution Report message with tag ExecType [150] = "H" (Trade Cancel) or "G" (Trade Correct). The ExecRefID [19] field contains the original trade registration number (TrdMatchID) of the cancelled trade or the amended trade.

7.7.3 List of messages

Message	Description
Execution Report (Msg Type = 8) (ExecType [150] = F)	Sent by HF MEFFGate to notify the order has been filled or partially filled



7.7.4 Message flow

Notification of execution

The client receives the Execution Report message for each partial fill or complete fill of an order.



7.7.5 Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

The following fields: FirmAllocText [1732], FirmMnemonic [1729], AllocText [161], ClearingInstruction [577], RegulatoryReportType [1934], TradeCondition [277] and MarketID [1301] have been added to the Execution Report message

Added optional user field SelfMatchPreventionType [21506] to the Execution Report message.



7.80rder Status Request

7.8.1 Description

This section covers the functionality related to a query on a specific order to be checked using its ClOrdID

This function is limited to orders entered during the current trading session by the own trader.

The response is given as a single Execution Report message, showing the latest status of the order. If there is an error in the query, it is rejected with a Business Message Reject message.

The ClOrdID used will have to coincide with the last of the order. The query of a ClOrdID that has been replaced, through an order cancellation or modification, will be rejected with a Business Message Reject message.

Unlike the majority of order management messages, the ClOrdID field in the Order Status Request message must contain the reference for the order being consulted.

Note that the FIX standard for the order status request requires two redundant fields: Symbol and Side. The values for these fields must coincide with those in the original order.

7.8.2 List of messages

Message	Description
Order Status Request (Msg Type = H)Order Status Request (Msg Type = H)	Status request for a specific order
Execution Report (Msg Type = 8)	Information on the order status
Business Message Reject (MsgType = j)	Notification of error in request

7.8.3 Message flow

Status request for a specific order



7.8.4 Annotations and adaptations of FIX 4.4

In the Order Status Request message, the OrdStatusReqID [790] field is now required



7.9Definition of messages

7.9.1 New Order - Single (Msg Type = D)

Message sent by client to enter order in the system.

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = D		
11	ClOrdID	Y		String(30)	Unique order identifier
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGroup	
			For PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122, this is an		See section 4.3 - Parties block
→448	PartyID	Ν	unsigned integer field, greater or equal than 0 and less than 232	String	For the Take-up Trading Firm (PartyRole = 96) the length for this tag is 4 characters
	D 100		D = Proprietary/ Custom code		Required if NoPartyIDs is specified
→447	PartyIDSource	N	P = Short code identifier 3 = Client ID	Char	Value "P" for PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122 Else value "D"
→ 452	PartyRole	Ν	 11 = Order Origination Trader 12 = Execution within Firm ID 13 = Order Origination Firm 96 = Take-up Trading Firm 122 = Investment Decision within Firm ID 	Int	Indicates the role taken by the code specified in PartyID [448]. Required if NoPartyIDs [453] is specified.
	End <parties></parties>				
1	Account	Ν	Fixed length	String(5)	Account code. If there is no account code the daily account is used
	Start <preallocgrp></preallocgrp>				
78*	NoAllocs	N	1	NumInGroup	Number of destinations. HF MEFFGate only accepts a single destination. In this block the member who is entering the order, can also send all the necessary information to initiate an automatic give-up to the Clearing Broker once the trade is made and for the whole volume. This



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					information is: Give-up reference,
					give-out internal reference and Give-
					up mnemonic
→ 79* →	AllocAccount	Ν	[N/A]	String	Always [N/A]
1729*	FirmMnemonic	Ν		String (10)	Give-out mnemonic
→ 161*	AllocText	Ν		String (18)	Give-up reference
<i>→</i>					Reference assigned by the Executing Broker for internal purposes.
1732*	FirmAllocText	N		String (18)	It is associated to a Give-out mnemonic and it can be not unique. Need not be provided.
	End <preallocgrp></preallocgrp>				
18	ExecInst	N	n = Not Cancel on connection loss (default)	MultipleChar Value	It is used to indicate the action taken by the MEFF central system in the event of a disconnection. Value "o" means to cancel the
10		IN .	o = Cancel on connection loss	(ver 4.5)	pending volume. Not informing this tag or value "n" means the order will remain in the order book.
2362	SelfMatchPreventi onID	Ν	Numeric, > 0, <= 999	String	Self-Match prevention
21506 *	SelfMatchPreventi onType	N	 reject aggressive order (default) reject passive order reject both 	String	Self-Match prevention type. Indicates the behavior to follow when applying the Self-Match Prevention mechanism.
			orders: aggressive and passive		
	Start <instrument></instrument>				
55	Symbol End <instrument></instrument>	Y	Contract code	String(22)	Contract code
			1 = Buy		
54	Side	Y	2 = Sell	Char	
60	TransactTime	Y		UTC Timestamp	Time order request was made
	Start <stipulations></stipulations>				
232	NoStipulations	N		Int	
→233	StipulationType	N	RETAIL = Retail Client Indicator	String	
→234	StipulationValue	N		String	When StipulationType [233] = RETAIL, indicates if the order is retail: • Y = Yes


ulations> erQtyData> Qty erQtyData> rpe x geringInstruc erType	Y* Y N N	See table 3 in document 'BMEGate Codification Tables' 4 = Price Movement 1 = Best Offer	Qty Char Price Price char	Order volume Order type Order price Stop price. Required if OrdType is 4	
erQtyData> Qty erQtyData> /pe x geringInstruc	Y N N	document 'BMEGate Codification Tables' 4 = Price Movement	Char Price Price	Order type Order price	
erQtyData> Qty erQtyData> /pe x geringInstruc	Y N N	document 'BMEGate Codification Tables' 4 = Price Movement	Char Price Price	Order type Order price	
Qty erQtyData> /pe x geringInstruc	Y N N	document 'BMEGate Codification Tables' 4 = Price Movement	Char Price Price	Order type Order price	
Qty erQtyData> /pe x geringInstruc	Y N N	document 'BMEGate Codification Tables' 4 = Price Movement	Char Price Price	Order type Order price	
rpe x geringInstruc	N N	document 'BMEGate Codification Tables' 4 = Price Movement	Price Price	Order price	
rpe x geringInstruc	N N	document 'BMEGate Codification Tables' 4 = Price Movement	Price Price	Order price	
x geringInstruc	N N	document 'BMEGate Codification Tables' 4 = Price Movement	Price Price	Order price	
x geringInstruc	N N	'BMEGate Codification Tables' 4 = Price Movement	Price Price	Order price	
x geringInstruc	N N	Codification Tables' 4 = Price Movement	Price Price		
geringInstruc	N	Tables' 4 = Price Movement	Price		
geringInstruc	N	4 = Price Movement	Price		
geringInstruc	N	Movement	Price		
geringInstruc		Movement		Stop price. Required if OrdType is 4	
	N	Movement	char		
	N	Movement	char		
erType	N	Movement	char		
erType	N	Movement	char		
		1 = Best Offer			
				Triggering Instruction for the Stop	
		2 = Last Trade		limit order.	
				If component block	
		3 = Best Bid		<triggeringinstruction> is not</triggeringinstruction>	
				specified when the order is sent,	
TriggerPriceType	Ν	4 = Best Bid or	char	then the Stop limit order is triggere	
51		Last Trade		at Last Trade.	
			5 = Best Offer or		
		Last Trade		The <triggeringinstruction> block</triggeringinstruction>	
		Lust Huuc		will not be present in segments	
		6 = Best Mid Bid-		where there is only one type of stop	
		Offer		order, that is, in financial derivatives	
geringInstruc					
		See table 3 in			
nForce	Ν	document 'BMEG	Char	Indicates how long order is valid	
		ate Codification		j	
		tables'		Data of order evolution (last day the	
Date	N		LocalMktDat	Date of order expiration (last day th order can trade).	
	1 N		e	Required if TimeInForce [59] = GTD	
	N		String(15)	Order reference given by client	
		O=Open (default)	50g(15)	Indicates whether the resulting	
onEffect	Ν		Char	position after a trade should be an	
		C=Close		opening position or closing position	
		5 = Order			
		received from a			
	Ν	direct access or	Int	DEA order flag	
Origination		sponsored			
Origination		access customer			
	onEffect	N onEffect N Origination N	N O=Open (default) onEffect N C=Close 5 = Order received from a Origination N direct access or sponsored access customer	N String(15) O=Open (default) O=Open (default) onEffect N Char C=Close 5 = Order received from a Origination Origination N direct access or Int sponsored	



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
2593	NoOrderAttributes	Ν		NumInGroup	
→259 4	OrderAttributeTyp e	Ν	2	String	Liquidity provision flag
→259 5	OrderAttributeValu e	Ν	Υ	String	Liquidity provision flag
	End <ordattrib></ordattrib>				
			1 = "AOTC"		
29	LastCapacity	Ν	3 = "MTCH"	Char	Trading capacity
			4 = "DEAL"		
2667*	AlgorithmicTradeI ndicator	N	1 = Algorithmic (submitted by a trading algorithm)	Int	Algorithmic order flag
	Standard Trailer	Y			



7.9.2 Order Cancel Request (Msg Type = F)

Message sent by client to request cancellation of order.

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = F		
41	OrigClOrdID	Y		String(30)	ClOrdID of order to cancel
11	ClOrdID	Y		String(30)	Cancellation identifier. It becomes the order identifier when the cancellation is processed
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGroup	
→ 448	PartyID	Ν		String	See section 4.3 - Parties block
→ 447	PartyIDSource	N	D = Proprietary/ Custom code	Char	Required if NoPartyIDs is specified
→ 452	PartyRole	Ν	13 = Order Origination Firm 11 = Order Origination Trader	Int	Indicates the role taken by the code specified in PartyID. Required if NoPartyIDs is specified
	End <parties></parties>				
	Start <instrument></instrument>				
55	Symbol	Y	Contract code	String(22)	Must contain the same value as specified in the original order
	End <instrument></instrument>				
54	Side	Y	1 = Buy 2 = Sell	Char	Must contain the same value as specified in the original order
60	TransactTime	Y		UTC Timestamp	Time order request was made
	Standard Trailer	Y			



7.9.3 Order Modification Request (Msg Type = G)

(This message is also known as Order Cancel/Replace Request)

Message used to request order modification.

eader Y es> N rce N	MsgType = G For PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122, this is an unsigned integer field, greater or equal than 0 and less than 232 D = Proprietary/ Custom code P = Short code identifier 3 = Client ID 11 = Order Origination Trader	NumInGroup String Char	If it's being unchanged, must contain the same information as in the original order See section 4.3 - Parties block For the Give-Up Clearing Firm (PartyRole = 96) the length for this tag is 4 characters. Required if NoPartyIDs is specified Value "P" for PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122 Else value "D"
s N N	 [452] = 3, 12 or 122, this is an unsigned integer field, greater or equal than 0 and less than 232 D = Proprietary/ Custom code P = Short code identifier 3 = Client ID 11 = Order Origination 	String	 must contain the same information as in the original order See section 4.3 - Parties block For the Give-Up Clearing Firm (PartyRole = 96) the length for this tag is 4 characters. Required if NoPartyIDs is specified Value "P" for PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122
s N N	 [452] = 3, 12 or 122, this is an unsigned integer field, greater or equal than 0 and less than 232 D = Proprietary/ Custom code P = Short code identifier 3 = Client ID 11 = Order Origination 	String	information as in the original order See section 4.3 - Parties block For the Give-Up Clearing Firm (PartyRole = 96) the length for this tag is 4 characters. Required if NoPartyIDs is specified Value "P" for PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122
s N N	 [452] = 3, 12 or 122, this is an unsigned integer field, greater or equal than 0 and less than 232 D = Proprietary/ Custom code P = Short code identifier 3 = Client ID 11 = Order Origination 	String	original order See section 4.3 - Parties block For the Give-Up Clearing Firm (PartyRole = 96) the length for this tag is 4 characters. Required if NoPartyIDs is specified Value "P" for PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122
N	 [452] = 3, 12 or 122, this is an unsigned integer field, greater or equal than 0 and less than 232 D = Proprietary/ Custom code P = Short code identifier 3 = Client ID 11 = Order Origination 	String	See section 4.3 - Parties block For the Give-Up Clearing Firm (PartyRole = 96) the length for this tag is 4 characters. Required if NoPartyIDs is specified Value "P" for PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122
N	 [452] = 3, 12 or 122, this is an unsigned integer field, greater or equal than 0 and less than 232 D = Proprietary/ Custom code P = Short code identifier 3 = Client ID 11 = Order Origination 	String	block For the Give-Up Clearing Firm (PartyRole = 96) the length for this tag is 4 characters. Required if NoPartyIDs is specified Value "P" for PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122
	 [452] = 3, 12 or 122, this is an unsigned integer field, greater or equal than 0 and less than 232 D = Proprietary/ Custom code P = Short code identifier 3 = Client ID 11 = Order Origination 		block For the Give-Up Clearing Firm (PartyRole = 96) the length for this tag is 4 characters. Required if NoPartyIDs is specified Value "P" for PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122
	 122, this is an unsigned integer field, greater or equal than 0 and less than 232 D = Proprietary/ Custom code P = Short code identifier 3 = Client ID 11 = Order Origination 		For the Give-Up Clearing Firm (PartyRole = 96) the length for this tag is 4 characters. Required if NoPartyIDs is specified Value "P" for PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122
	unsigned integer field, greater or equal than 0 and less than 232 D = Proprietary/ Custom code P = Short code identifier 3 = Client ID 11 = Order Origination		Firm (PartyRole = 96) the length for this tag is 4 characters. Required if NoPartyIDs is specified Value "P" for PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122
	field, greater or equal than 0 and less than 232 D = Proprietary/ Custom code P = Short code identifier 3 = Client ID 11 = Order Origination		Firm (PartyRole = 96) the length for this tag is 4 characters. Required if NoPartyIDs is specified Value "P" for PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122
rce N	equal than 0 and less than 232 D = Proprietary/ Custom code P = Short code identifier 3 = Client ID 11 = Order Origination	Char	length for this tag is 4 characters. Required if NoPartyIDs is specified Value "P" for PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122
rce N	less than 232 D = Proprietary/ Custom code P = Short code identifier 3 = Client ID 11 = Order Origination	Char	characters. Required if NoPartyIDs is specified Value "P" for PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122
rce N	D = Proprietary/ Custom code P = Short code identifier 3 = Client ID 11 = Order Origination	Char	Required if NoPartyIDs is specified Value "P" for PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122
rce N	Custom code P = Short code identifier 3 = Client ID 11 = Order Origination	Char	specified Value "P" for PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122
rce N	P = Short code identifier 3 = Client ID 11 = Order Origination	Char	Value "P" for PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122
rce N	identifier 3 = Client ID 11 = Order Origination	Cnar	= 3, 12 or 122
	identifier 3 = Client ID 11 = Order Origination		
	3 = Client ID 11 = Order Origination		Else value "D"
	11 = Order Origination		
	Origination		
	Origination		
	-		
	mader		
	12 = Execution		Indicates the role taken by
	within Firm ID		the code specified in PartyID
	Within Thin 10		[448].
Ν	13 = Order	Int	
			Required if NoPartyIDs [453]
	g		is specified.
	96 = Take-up		
	5		
	122 =		
	Investment		
	Decision within		
	Firm ID		
S>			
D Y		String(30)	ClOrdID of order to
· .		(~~ ,	substitute
			Modification identifier. It
Y		String(30)	becomes the order identifier
		5. 7	when the modification is
			made
			New account code.
N	Fixed length	String(5)	If it's being unchanged
Ν	Fixed length	String(5)	If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value
		Investment Decision within Firm ID es> ID Y	96 = Take-up Trading Firm 122 = Investment Decision within Firm ID Ees> ID Y String(30)



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					If not specified, the daily account is used.
78*	Start <preallocgrp></preallocgrp>	Ν	1	NumInGroup	Number of destinations. HF MEFFGate only accepts a single destination. In this block the member who is entering the order, can also send all the necessary information to initiate an automatic give-up to the Clearing Broker once the trade is made and for the whole volume. This information is: Give-up reference, give-out internal reference and Give-up mnemonic If not specified, HF MEFFGate will delete (if it exists) this information block from the original order. If specified then it is necessary to inform the whole information for this
→ 79*	AllocAccount	N	[N/A]	String	block. Always [N/A]
→ 1729*	FirmMnemonic	N		String (10)	Give-out mnemonic
→ 161*	AllocText	N		String (18)	Give-up reference
→ 1732*	FirmAllocText	N		String (18)	Reference assigned by the Executing Broker for internal purposes. It is associated to a Give-out mnemonic and it can be not unique. Need not be provided.
	End <preallocgrp></preallocgrp>				
2362	SelfMatchPreventionI D	N	Numeric, > 0, <= 999	String	Self-Match prevention If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order
21506*	SelfMatchPreventionT ype	N	1 - reject aggressive order (default) 2 - reject passive order	String	Self-Match prevention type. Indicates the behavior to follow when applying the Self-Match Prevention mechanism.



3 - reject both orders: aggressive and passive If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order →55 Symbol Y Contract code String(22) Must contain the same value as in the original order →55 Symbol Y Contract code String(22) Must contain the same value as in the original order 54 Side Y 1 = Buy Must contain the same value as in the original order 60 TransactTime Y UTC Timestamp Must contain the same value as in the original order 53 Side Y UTC Timestamp made 60 TransactTime Y UTC Timestamp made 53 Start <orderqtydata> New total intended Order Quantly (including the around already excuted for this chain of orders). For example, if the original order is wanted to reduce it in 1, this field should be accomplished with value 19. →38 OrderQty Y* See table 3 in document Must contain the same value as in the original order. 40 OrdType Y See table 3 in document Must contain the same value as in the original order. 44 Price N Price If it's being unchanged, must contain the same v</orderqtydata>	Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
⇒55 Symbol Y Contract code String(22) Must contain the same value as in the original order 54 Side Y 1 = Buy 2 = Sell Must contain the same value as in the original order 60 TransactTime Y UTC Time order request was made 61 TransactTime Y UTC Time order request was made 62 Start <orderqtydata> New total intended Order Quantity (including the amount already executed for this chain of orders). For example, if the original order is wanted to refluce it in 1, this field should be accomplished with value 19. →38 OrderQty Y* Qty Sec table 3 in document 40 Ordfrype Y Sec table 3 in document Must contain the same value as in the original order. Tables' 44 Price N Sec table 3 in document Must contain the same value as in the original order. 99 StopPx N Price If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order. 99 Stort N Price If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order. 99 Stort N Price If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order. 99 Stort N 4 = Price Must contain the same value as in the origin</orderqtydata>				orders: aggressive and		must contain the same value
→35 Symbol Y Contract code String(22) as in the original order End <instrument> End <instrument> I = Buy Char Must contain the same value as in the original order 54 Side Y 2 = Sell UTC Time order request was made 60 TransactTime Y UTC Time order request was made 54 Start <orderqtydata> New total intended Order Quantity (including the original order summated for this chain of orders). New total intended Order Quantity (including the original order were of 20 securities, a partial execution of 5 securities, a partial execution of 5 securities took place, and the original order is wanted to reduce it in 1, this field should be accomplished with value 19. →38 OrderQty Y* See table 3 in document Must contain the same value as in the original order. 40 OrdType Y See table 3 in document Must contain the same value as in the original order. 44 Price N Price If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order. 99 StopPx N Price If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order. 99 StopPx N 4 = Price Must contain the same value as i</orderqtydata></instrument></instrument>		Start <instrument></instrument>				
54 Side Y 1 = Buy 2 = Sell Char Must contain the same value as in the original order 60 TransactTime Y UTC Timestamp Time order request was made 60 TransactTime Y UTC Timestamp Time order request was made 54 start <orderqtydata> New total intended Order Quantity (including the amount already executed for this chain of orders). For example, if the original order were of 20 securities, a partial execution of 5 securities took place, and the original order is wanted to reduce it in 1, this field should be accomplished with value 19. 40 OrderQtyData> See table 3 in document 'BMEGate Codification Tables' Must contain the same value as in the original order. 44 Price N Price If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order. 44 Price N Price If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order. 99 StopPx N Price If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order. 99 StopPx N Price If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order. 91 Start <triggeringinstructio n> 1 = Best Offer char Must contain the same value as in the original order</triggeringinstructio </orderqtydata>	→55		Y	Contract code	String(22)	
60 TransactTime Y UTC Timestamp Time order request was made 5tart <orderqtydata> New total intended Order Quantity (including the amount already executed for this chain of orders). For example, if the original order were of 20 securities, a partial execution of 5 securities took place, and the original order is wanted to reduce it in 1, this field should be accomplished with value 19. 40 OrderQtyData> See table 3 in document 'BMEGate Codification Tables' Must contain the same value as in the original order. 44 Price N Price If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order. 44 Price N Price If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order. 49 StopPx N Price If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order. 99 StopPx N Price If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order. 99 StopPx N Price If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order. 1100 TriggeringInstructio n> N 4 = Price Movement Must contain the same value as in the original order. 1100 TriggeringInstruction for 1 = Best Offer char Must contain the</orderqtydata>	54		Y	-	Char	Must contain the same value as in the original order
→38 OrderQty Y* Qty New total intended Order Quantity (including the amount already executed for this chain of orders). For example, if the original order were of 20 securities, a partial execution of 5 securities took place, and the original order is wanted to reduce it in 1, this field should be accomplished with value 19. 40 OrdType Y See table 3 in document 'BMEGate Codification Tables' Must contain the same value as in the original order. 44 Price N Price If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order. 44 Price N Price Char Codification Tables' Must contain the same value as in the original order. 44 Price N Price If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order. 49 StorPx N Price If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order. 99 StorPx N Price If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order. 99 StorPx N 4 = Price Movement Must contain the same value as in the original order. 1100 TriggerIngtructio n> N 4 = Price Movement Must contain the same value as in the original order.	60	TransactTime	Y	2 501		-
 →38 OrderQty Y* →38 OrderQty Y* →38 OrderQty Y* Quantity (including the amount already executed for this chain of orders). For example, if the original order were of 20 securities, a partial execution of 5 securities took place, and the original order is wanted to reduce it in 1, this field should be accomplished with value 19. If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order. 40 OrdType Y End <orderqtydata></orderqtydata> See table 3 in document Codification Tables' New Order price. 44 Price N Price If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order. New Stop price. Only allowed when OrdType = 4. 99 StopPx N Price If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order. Start TriggerIngInstructio n> N <u< td=""><td></td><td>Start <orderqtydata></orderqtydata></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></u<>		Start <orderqtydata></orderqtydata>				
End <orderqtydata> See table 3 in document 'BMEGate Char Codification Tables' Must contain the same value as in the original order. 40 OrdType Y 'BMEGate Char Codification Tables' Must contain the same value as in the original order. 44 Price N Price If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order. 44 Price N Price If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order. 99 StopPx N Price If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order. 99 StopPx N Price If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order. 1100 TriggeringInstructio n> N 4 = Price Movement Must contain the same value as in the original order. 1100 TriggerType N 4 = Price Movement Must contain the same value as in the original order. 1107 TriggerpriceType N 1 = Best Offer char Triggering Instruction for</orderqtydata>	→ 38	OrderQty	Y*		Qty	Quantity (including the amount already executed for this chain of orders). For example, if the original order were of 20 securities, a partial execution of 5 securities took place, and the original order is wanted to reduce it in 1, this field should be accomplished
40 OrdType Y See table 3 in document 'BMEGate Codification Tables' Must contain the same value as in the original order. 44 Price N Price If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order. 44 Price N Price If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order. 99 StopPx N Price If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order. 99 StopPx N Price If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order. 99 StopPx N Price If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order. 1100 TriggerIngInstructio n> N 4 = Price Movement Must contain the same value as in the original order. 1100 TriggerPriceType N 4 = Price Movement Must contain the same value as in the original order. 1107 TriggerIngInstruction n> 1 = Best Offer char Must contain the same value as in the original order.		End corderOtyDatas				must contain the same value
40 OrdType Y document (BMEGate Codification Tables' Char Must contain the same value as in the original order. 44 Price N Price If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order. 44 Price N Price If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order. 99 StopPx N Price If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order. 99 StopPx N Price If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order. 1100 TriggerType N 4 = Price Movement Char Must contain the same value as in the original order. 1107 TriggerDype N 1 = Best Offer char Triggering Instruction for		End <orderqtydata></orderqtydata>		See table 3 in		
44 Price N Price If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order. New Stop price. Only allowed when OrdType = 4 99 StopPx N Price If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order. Start <triggeringinstructio n=""> 1100 TriggerType N 4 = Price Movement Must contain the same value as in the original order. Triggering Instruction for</triggeringinstructio>	40	OrdType	Y	document 'BMEGate Codification	Char	Must contain the same value as in the original order.
99 StopPx N Price If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order. 99 StopPx N Price If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order. Start 1100 TriggerType N 4 = Price Movement Char Must contain the same value as in the original order. 1107 TriggerPriceType N 1 = Best Offer char Triggering Instruction for						New Order price.
99 StopPx N Price If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order. 99 StopPx N Price If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order. Start Start 1100 TriggerType N 4 = Price Movement Must contain the same value as in the original order. 1107 TriggerPriceType N 1 = Best Offer char Triggering Instruction for	44	Price	Ν		Price	must contain the same value
If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order. Start <triggeringinstructio n=""> 1100 TriggerType N 4 = Price Movement Movement As in the original order. 1107 TriggerPriceType</triggeringinstructio>						
Start <triggeringinstructio< td=""> n> 1100 TriggerType N 4 = Price Movement Must contain the same value as in the original order. 1107 TriggerPriceType N 1 = Best Offer Char 1107 TriggerPriceType N 1 = Best Offer Char</triggeringinstructio<>	99	StopPx	Ν		Price	must contain the same value
1100TriggerTypeN4 = Price MovementMust contain the same value as in the original order.1107TriggerPriceTypeN1 = Best Offer charTriggering Instruction for		<triggeringinstructio< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></triggeringinstructio<>				
1 = Best Offer Triggering Instruction for	1100		N		char	Must contain the same value as in the original order.
	1107	TriggerPriceType	Ν	1 = Best Offer	char	



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
			2 = Last Trade 3 = Best Bid		If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order.
			4 = Best Bid or Last Trade		The <triggeringinstruction> block will not be present in</triggeringinstruction>
			5 = Best Offer or Last Trade		segments where there is only one type of stop order, that is, in financial
			6 = Best Mid Bid- Offer		derivatives.
	End <triggeringinstructio n></triggeringinstructio 				
59	TimeInForce	N	See table 3 in document 'BMEGate Codification Tables'	Char	Must contain the same value as in the original order
432	ExpireDate	N		LocalMktDate	New date of order expiration (last day the order can trade). Only allowed when TimeInForce [59] = GTD.
					If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order.
					New order reference given by client.
58	Text	N		String(15)	If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order.
					If not specified, HF MEFFGate will initialize it with an empty string.
			5 = Order received from a		DEA order flag
1724	OrderOrigination	N	direct access or sponsored access customer	Int	If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order
	Start <ordattrib></ordattrib>				
2593	NoOrderAttributes	Ν		NumInGroup	Liquidity provision flag
→2594	OrderAttributeType	Ν	2	String	If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order
→2595	OrderAttributeValue	Ν	Υ	String	Liquidity provision flag



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order
	End <ordattrib></ordattrib>				
			1 = "AOTC"		
29	LastCapacity	Ν	3 = "MTCH"	Char	Trading capacity
			4 = "DEAL"		
			1 = Algorithmic		Algorithmic order flag
2667*	AlgorithmicTradeIndic ator	Ν	(submitted by a trading algorithm)	must contain the sar	If it's being unchanged, must contain the same value as in the original order
	Standard Trailer	Y			



7.9.4 Execution Report (Msg Type = 8)

Message sent by HF MEFFGate to notify the status of an order, including if the order is filled or partially filled; also used to reject an invalid order request.

All the trades, including the cross trades, are informed with an Execution Report message where the field ExecType [150] = "F" (Trade).

Standard Header Y MsgType = 8 1180 AppID N String Used in conjunction with AppISeqNum [1181] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information Used in conjunction with AppID [1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information 1181 AppISeqNum N SeqNum Used in conjunction with AppID [1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information 377 OrderID Y SeqNum Vinque order identifier, assigned by client in a quote. 37 OrderID Y String When ExecType [150] = 8 (Rejected). H (Trade Cancel), 6 (Trade Correct), E (Pending Replace) or 6 (Pending Cancel) it contains "NONE" 198 SecondaryOrderI D N String String Order identifier, assigned by central system of MEFF or another exchange. 527 SecondaryExecID N String Each time there is a new event in the life of the order (modification, trade or cancellation) is assigned a new value to this field. 111 ClordID N String ClordID (see 4.11) set by client. 141 OrigClOrdID N String OrigClOrdID set by client. Only provided when the related message is a cancellation or modification request. 790 OrdStatusReqID	Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
1180 ApplID N String ApplSeqNum (1181) to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information 1181 ApplSeqNum N SeqNum Used in conjunction with AppID 1181 ApplSeqNum N SeqNum Used in conjunction with AppID 1181 ApplSeqNum N SeqNum Used in conjunction with AppID 1181 orderLD Y Set SeqNum Vised in conjunction with AppID 37 OrderID Y String When ExecType [150] = 8 (Rejected), H (Trade Cancel), G (Trade Correct), E (Pending Replace) or 6 (Pending Cancel) it contains "NONE" 38 SecondaryOrderI N String Order Interview of MEFF or another exchange 527 SecondaryExecID N String Order Instery number, assigned by central system of MEFF or another exchange. 527 SecondaryExecID N String Order Instery number, assigned by central system of MEFF or another exchange. 527 SecondaryExecID N N String ClordID (See 41.1) sent by client. Only provide this message is related to an order concellation) is assigned a new value to this field. 110 OrigClOrdID N N String OrigClOrdID sent by client. Only provide the net elated message is related to an order request. 790 OrdStatusReqID <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></t<>						
1181 1180 	1180	ApplID	N		String	ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point
37 OrderID Y String HF MEFFGate or QuoteID sent by client in a quote. 37 OrderID Y String When ExecType [150] = 8 (Rejected), H (Trade Correct), E (Pending Cancel) it contains "NONE". 198 SecondaryOrderI D N String For orders entered from the Order Entry Server it contains "NONE". 198 SecondaryOrderI D N String Order identifier, assigned by central system of MEFF or another exchange. 527 SecondaryExecID N String Corder identifier, assigned by central system of MEFF or another exchange. 527 SecondaryExecID N String Each time there is a new event in the life of the order (modification, trade or cancellation) is assigned a new value to this field. 11 ClordID N String ClordID (see 4.1.1) sent by client. Only provided when the related message is related to an order 41 OrigClordID N String(30) OrigClordID sent by client. Only provided when the related message is a cancellation or modification request 790 OrdStatusReqID N String(30) OrigClordID sent by client. Only provided when the related order Status Request. 790 Statt <parties> NumInGro Only filled if the Execution Report is a concellated order Status Request.<</parties>	1181	ApplSeqNum	N		SeqNum	[1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to
37 OrderID Y String H (Trade Cancel), G (Trade Correct), E (Pending Replace) or 6 (Pending Cancel) it contains "NONE" 198 SecondaryOrderI N For orders entered from the Order Entry Server it contains "NONE". 198 SecondaryOrderI N String Order identifier, assigned by central system of MEFF or another exchange 527 SecondaryExecID N String Order history number, assigned by central system of MEFF or another exchange 527 SecondaryExecID N String ClordID (see 4.1.1) sent by client. 11 ClOrdID N String ClordID (see 4.1.1) sent by client. 41 OrigClOrdID N String OrigClOrdID sent by client. Only provided when the related message is related to an order 790 OrdStatusReqID N String OrigClordID sent by client. Only provided when the related message is a cancellation or modification request 790 Stat <parties> Only filled if the Execution Report is a consequence of an Order Status Request. 791 NoPartyIDs N NumInGroup Only filled if the Execution Report is a consequence of an Order Status Request.</parties>						HF MEFFGate or QuoteID sent by
SecondaryOrderl DNStringOrder identifier, assigned by central system of MEFF or another exchange527SecondaryExecIDNStringOrder history number, assigned by central system of MEFF or another exchange.527SecondaryExecIDNStringEach time there is a new event in the life of the order (modification, trade or cancellation) is assigned a new value to this field.11ClOrdIDNStringClOrdID (See 4.1.1) sent by client. Only included if this message is related to an order41OrigClOrdIDNString(30)OrigClOrdID sent by client. Only provided when the related message is a cancellation or modification request790OrdStatusReqIDNStringOrigClOrdID sent by client. Only provided when the related message is a cancellation or modification request.790Start <parties>NStringOnly filled if the Execution Report is a consequence of an Order Status Request.793NoPartyIDsNNN</parties>	37	OrderID	Y		String	H (Trade Cancel), G (Trade Correct), E (Pending Replace) or 6 (Pending
198DNStringsystem of MEFF or another exchange527SecondaryExecIDNStringOrder history number, assigned by central system of MEFF or another exchange.527SecondaryExecIDNStringEach time there is a new event in the life of the order (modification, trade 		SecondaryOrderI				Entry Server it contains "NONE".
527 SecondaryExecID N String Order history number, assigned by central system of MEFF or another exchange. 527 SecondaryExecID N String Each time there is a new event in the life of the order (modification, trade or cancellation) is assigned a new value to this field. 11 ClOrdID N String ClOrdID (see 4.1.1) sent by client. 11 OrigClOrdID N String(30) ClOrdID (see 4.1.1) sent by client. 41 OrigClOrdID N String(30) OrigClOrdID sent by client. Only provided when the related message is related to an order 790 OrigClOrdID N String(30) String(30) OrigClOrdID sent by client. Only provided when the related message is a cancellation or modification request 790 OrdStatusReqID N String(30) It contains the same value as specified in the related Order Status Request. 790 OrdStatusReqID N String(30) Orly filled if the Execution Report is a consequence of an Order Status Request. 790 Start <parties> It contains the same value as specified in the related Order Status Request. 791 It <parties> Only filled if the Execution Report is a consequence of an Order Sta</parties></parties>	198	-	Ν		String	u
11ClOrdIDNStringOnly included if this message is related to an order41OrigClOrdIDNString(30)OrigClOrdID sent by client. Only provided when the related message is a cancellation or modification request790OrdStatusReqIDNStringIt contains the same value as specified in the related Order Status Request.790OrdStatusReqIDNStringOnly filled if the Execution Report is a consequence of an Order Status Request.453NoPartyIDsNNumInGro up	527	SecondaryExecID	N		String	Order history number, assigned by central system of MEFF or another exchange. Each time there is a new event in the life of the order (modification, trade or cancellation) is assigned a new
41OrigClOrdIDNString(30)provided when the related message is a cancellation or modification request790OrdStatusReqIDNIt contains the same value as specified in the related Order Status Request.790OrdStatusReqIDNString791OrdStatusReqIDNOrdStatusReqID792Start <parties>StringOnly filled if the Execution Report is a consequence of an Order Status Request.793NoPartyIDsNNumInGro up</parties>	11	ClOrdID	N		String	Only included if this message is
790OrdStatusReqIDNStringspecified in the related Order Status Request.790OrdStatusReqIDNOnly filled if the Execution Report is a consequence of an Order Status Request.453NoPartyIDsNNumInGro up	41	OrigClOrdID	N		String(30)	provided when the related message is a cancellation or modification
453 NoPartyIDs N N NumInGro up	790	OrdStatusRegID	N		String	It contains the same value as specified in the related Order Status
453 NoPartyIDs N NumInGro up		Sidstatusicqib			Stilly	consequence of an Order Status
453 NoPartyIDs N up		Start <parties></parties>				
	453	NoPartyIDs	Ν			
	→448	PartyID	Ν		•	See section 4.3 - Parties block



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
→447	PartyIDSource	Ν	D = Proprietary/ Custom code P = Short code identifier	Char	Value "P" for PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122 Else value "D"
→ 452	PartyRole End <parties></parties>	Ν	 1 = Executing Firm 3 = Client ID 7 = Entering Firm (intermediary) 11 = Order Origination Trader 12 = Execution within Firm ID 13 = Order Origination Firm 36 = Entering Trader (intermediary) 43 = Internal Carry Account 59 = Executing Trader 96 = Take-up Trading Firm 122 = Investment Decision within Firm ID 	Int	Indicates the role taken by the code specified in PartyID.
548	CrossID	N		String	For cross trades contains the value of the field SecondaryTradeReportID [818] in the Trade Capture Report message. For RFQ contains the value of the field QuoteID [117] (Conversation ID)
880	TrdMatchID	N		String	 in the Quote Response message. Trade registration number. Identifier of partial fill or filled order, assigned by central system of MEFF or another exchange. Provided when ExecType [150] = "F" (Trade), "H" (Trade Cancel) or "G" (Trade Correct).
17	ExecID	Y		String	Unique identifier of Execution Report assigned by HF MEFFGate



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					Trade registration number (TrdMatchID) of the cancelled trade or amended trade.
19	9 ExecRefID	Ν		String	In leg trades It includes the trade registration number of the strategy trade.
150	ExecType	Y	0 = New 4 = Cancelled 5 = Replace 6 = Pending Cancel 8 = Rejected A = Pending New C = Expired D = Restated E = Pending Replace F = Trade G = Trade Correct H = Trade Cancel I = Order Status	Char	Indicates the status of the associated message, whereas OrdStatus [39] provides the current order status. If cancelled (value 4) or rejected (value 8), there is an explanation in the RejectText [1328] field.
39	OrdStatus	Y	L = Triggered 0 = New 1 = Partially Filled 2 = Filled 4 = Cancelled 6 = Pending Cancel 8 = Rejected A = Pending New E = Pending Replace	Char	Indicates the current status of the order
103	OrdRejReason	N	See table 20 in document 'BMEGate Codification Tables'	Int	Rejection or cancellation motive. It can be provided when ExecType [150] = 4 or 8.



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
1328	RejectText	Ν		String	If ExecType [150] = 8 (Rejected) or 4 (Cancelled) there is an explanation of the rejection or cancellation
378	ExecRestatement Reason	Ν	1 = Renewal / Restatement	int	Code to identify reason for an ExecutionRpt message sent with ExecType [150] = D (Restated).
					Used for GTD orders at the start of the day.
2667	AlgorithmicTradeI ndicator	N	1 = Algorithmic (submitted by a trading algorithm)	Int	Algorithmic order flag
828	TrdType	N	See table 4 in document "BMEGate Codification Tables" for details of the	Int	Trade Type. Only provided when ExecType [150] = "F" (Trade), "H" (Trade Cancel) or "G" (Trade Correct).
			Trade Type codes		This value is used in conjunction with TrdSubType [829].
829	TrdSubType	N	See table 4 in document "BMEGate Codification Tables" for details of the	Int	This value is used in conjunction with TrdType [828]
			Trade Type codes		
1	Account	N	Fixed length	String(5)	Position account
	Start <preallocgrp></preallocgrp>		5		
78*	NoAllocs	Ν		NumInGro up	
→ 79*	AllocAccount	N	[N/A]	String	Always [N/A]
→ 1729*	FirmMnemonic	N		String (10)	Give-out mnemonic
→ 161*	AllocText	N		String (18)	Give-up reference
→ 1732*	FirmAllocText	N		String (18)	Reference assigned by the Executing Broker for internal purposes.
11/32	TITIAIOCTEX	IN		String (10)	It is associated to a Give-out
					mnemonic and it can be not unique. Need not be provided.
	End <preallocgrp></preallocgrp>				
	Start <instrument></instrument>				
55	Symbol	Y	Contract code	String(22)	Contract code associated with order
48	SecurityID	N		String(12)	ISIN security code
22	SecurityIDSource	N	4 = ISIN Number	String	-
	End <instrument></instrument>			-	
54	Side	Y	1 = Buy	Char	
2.		•	2 = Sell		
	Start <stipulations></stipulations>				
232	NoStipulations	N		NumInGro	
	NUNUAUONS				



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
			LATENCY = Indicator of having been in latency protection		
			MMTL31 = Level 3.1 - Transaction category MMT model		
→233	StipulationType	N	PTF = Post- transparency flags	String	
			RTS24_21 = Event according to field 21 RTS 24		
			RETAIL = Retail Client Indicator		
			CANC_AMND = Cancel Pre- Amendment		
					When StipulationType [233] = LATENCY, the valid values are: Y = Yes. The order, or the negotiation of the order or the negotiation of the quote side (buy or sell) has been in latency protection. N = No (default). The order, or the negotiation of the order or the negotiation of the quote side (buy or sell), has not been in latency protection.
→ 234	StipulationValue	N		String	If this field is not reported it means that the order, or the negotiation of the order or the negotiation of the quote side (buy or sell), has not been in latency protection.
					When StipulationType [233] = MMTL31, it contains Level 3.1 - Transaction category MMT model: see BME Codification Table 28 – Level 3.1
					When StipulationType [233] = PTF, it contains the trade post- transparency flags accordingly MiFID II directive. Different flags are enclosed by doubled quotes (") and separated by a comma
					When StipulationType=RTS24_21: NEWO – New order



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					REME – Replaced by initiative of
					message receiver
					REMA – Replaced by Market
					Surveillance (automatic)
					REMH – Replaced by Market
					Surveillance (manual)
					CAME – Cancellation by initiative of
					message receiver
					CAMO – Cancellation by Surveillance
					REMO – Rejection
					EXPI – Order expired
					PARF – Partial fill
					FILL – Filled
					CHME – Change of status at the
					initiative of the member/participant
					of the trading venue
					CHMO – Change of status due to
					market operations
					TRIG – Order triggered
					When StipulationType [233] = RETAIL
					indicates if the order is retail:
					• Y = Yes
					When StipulationType [233]
					CANC_AMND, in case of cancellation
					indicate whether it is followed by a
					Amend:
					Y = Yes
	End <stipulations></stipulations>				
	Start				
	<orderqtydata></orderqtydata>				
					Total Order volume, as indicated in
38	OrderQty	Y*		Qty	the New Order message, or in the
					modification message
	End				
	<orderqtydata></orderqtydata>		Control 10 C f		
			See table 3 in	Chas	Outlanting
10		N 1			Lirder type
40	OrdType	N	document 'BMEGate Codification tables'	Char	Order type
40 44 99	OrdType Price StopPx	N N		Price	Order Price Stop price of order

	<triggeringinstru ction></triggeringinstru 				
1100	TriggerType	Ν	4 = Price Movement	char	
	TriggerPriceType		1 = Best Offer		Triggering Instruction for the Stop limit order.
1107		Ν	2 = Last Trade	char	
			3 = Best Bid		If component block <triggeringinstruction> is not</triggeringinstruction>



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
			4 = Best Bid or Last Trade		specified then the Stop limit order is triggered at Last Trade.
			5 = Best Offer or Last Trade		The <triggeringinstruction> block will not be present in segments</triggeringinstruction>
			6 = Best Mid Bid- Offer		where there is only one type of stop order, that is, in financial derivatives.
	End <triggeringinstru ction></triggeringinstru 				
15	Currency	Ν		Currency	Currency code (3 character) values using ISO 3166
59	TimeInForce	Ν	See table 3 in document 'BMEGate Codification tables'	Char	Indicates how long order is valid
432	ExpireDate	Ν		LocalMktD ate	Date of order expiration (last day the order can trade)
18	ExecInst	N	n = Not Cancel on connection loss	MultipleCh arValue	Values "n" and "o" are used for the order persistence on connection loss.
			o = Cancel on connection loss	(ver 4.5)	order persistence on connection loss.
1057	AggressorIndicat or	Ν	Y = Order initiator is aggressor N = Order initiator is passive	Char	Passive/Aggressive Indicator
1390	TradePublishIndic ator	N	See table 28 – Levels 4.1, 4.3, 4.4 in document "BMEGate Codification tables"	Int	Level 4.1 - Publication Mode / Post- Trade Deferral Reason MMT model (see also TrdRegPublicationType [2669] + TrdRegPublicationReason [2670])
32	LastQty	Ν		Qty	Volume on this fill. Provided if OrdStatus [39] = 1 or 2
31	LastPx	Ν		Price	Price of this fill. Provided if OrdStatus [39] = 1 or 2
1430	VenueType	N	See table 28 – Level 1 in document "BMEGate Codification tables"	Char	Level 1 - Market Mechanism MMT model
1301*	MarketID	N	See table 2 in document "BMEGate Codification Tables"	Exchange	Operating MIC where the trade has been done according to ISO 10383
1300*	MarketSegmentI D	Ν	See table 2 in document "BMEGate Codification Tables"	String	Segment MIC where the trade has been done according to ISO 10383
336	TradingSessionID	Ν	See table 25 in document "BMEGate Codification Tables"	String	Trading mode. Provided if OrdStatus [39] = 1 or 2
29	LastCapacity	Ν	1 = "AOTC" 3 = "MTCH"	Char	Trading capacity



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
151	LeavesQty	Y	4 = "DEAL"	Qty	Order volume pending Contains 0 when OrdStatus [39] = 4 (Cancelled) or 6 (Pending Cancel) Total order volume filled
14	CumQty	Y		Qty	This field should not be considered when zero
60	TransactTime	Ν		UTCTimest amp	Time when transaction represented by this Execution Report occurred. Not present when ExecType [150] = 6, A or E
381	GrossTradeAmt	Ν		Amt	Effective amount of this trade. Present when ExecType [150] = "F" (Trade), "G" (Trade Correct) or "H" (Trade Cancel)
2362	SelfMatchPreventi onID	Ν	Numeric, > 0, <= 65.535	String	Self-Match prevention
21506*	SelfMatchPreventi onType	Ν	 reject aggressive order (default) reject passive order reject both orders: aggressive and passive 	String	Self-Match prevention type. Indicates the behavior to follow when applying the Self-Match Prevention mechanism.
77	PositionEffect	Ν	O=Open C=Close	Char	Indicates whether the resulting position after a trade should be an opening position or closing position. Only applies to the omnibus accounts.
58	Text	N		String	It contains the client order reference, entered in the Text field of the order message
442	MultiLegReportin gType	N	1=Single Security2=Individual leg of a multi-leg security3=Multi-leg security	Char	Indicates whether the trade refers to a single contract a time-spread or strategy, or the leg of a time spread or strategy.
1724	OrderOrigination	Ν	5 = Order received from a direct access or sponsored access customer	Int	DEA order flag
	Start <trdregtimesta mps></trdregtimesta 				
768	NoTrdRegTimesta mps	Ν		NumInGro up	
→769	TrdRegTimestam p	N		UTCTimest amp	When TrdRegTimestampType [770] = 1, it contains the trade execution time



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					When TrdRegTimestampType [770] = 8, it contains the date and time every time the priority of the order changes
					When TrdRegTimestampType [770] = 8, it contains the date at which the order has been accepted by the central system. Not present when ExecType [150] = 6, A or E
					When TrdRegTimestampType [770] = 11, it contains the date and time publicly reported of the trade
			1 = Execution time		
			8 = Time priority		
→770	TrdRegTimestam pType	Ν	9 = OrderBookEntryTim e	Int	
			11 = Publicly reported		
	End < TrdRegTimestam ps>				
	Start <ordattrib></ordattrib>				
2593	NoOrderAttribute s	Ν		NumInGro up	
→2594	OrderAttributeTy pe	Ν	2 = Liquidity provision flag 3 = Risk reduction order	String	
→ 2595	OrderAttributeVal ue	Ν		String	When OrderAttributeType [2594] = 2, indicates a Liquidity provision activity order. Valid values: Y = In the context of ESMA RTS 24 Article 3, when OrderAttributeValue(2595)=Y, it signifies that the order was submitted "as part of a market making strategy pursuant to Articles 17 and 18 of Directive 2014/65/EU, or is submitted as part of another activity in accordance with Article 3" (of RTS 24) When OrderAttributeType [2594] = 3, indicates a Risk reduction order. Valid values: Y = In the context of ESMA RTS 22 Article 4(2)(i), when OrderAttributeValue(2595)=Y, it signifies that the commodity



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					derivative order is a transaction "to reduce risk in an objectively measurable way in accordance with Article 57 of Directive 2014/65/EU" N = The commodity derivative order does NOT reduce risk in an objectively measurable way in accordance with Article 57 of Directive 2014/65/EU"
	End <ordattrib></ordattrib>				
	Start <trdregpublicatio nGrp></trdregpublicatio 				
2668	NoTrdRegPublicat ions	Ν		NumInGro up	
→ 2669	TrdRegPublicatio nType	Ν	0 = Pre-trade transparency waiver 1 = Post-trade deferral	Int	Value 0: Level 3.2 - Negotiation Indicator or Pre-trade Transparency Waiver MMT model (see also TrdRegPublicationReason [2670]) Value 1: Level 4.1 - Publication Mode / Post-Trade Deferral Reason MMT model (see also TradePublishIndicator [1390] + TrdRegPublicationReason [2670])
					Maybe present if MDEntryType is 2 Value 6: Level 4.1 - Publication Mode / Post-Trade Deferral Reason MMT model (related to TradePublishIndicator [1390] = 2 and TrdRegPublicationType [2669] = 1)
→ 2670	TrdRegPublicatio nReason	Ν	See table 28 – Levels 3.2, 3.5, 3.10, 4.1 4.3, 4.4 in document "BMEGate Codification tables"	Int	Value 7: Level 4.3 - Post-Trade Deferral Reason: Illiquid Instrument MMT model (related to TradePublishIndicator [1390] = 2 and TrdRegPublicationType [2669] = 1) Value 8: Level 4.4 - Post-Trade Deferral Reason: Size Specific MMT model (related to TradePublishIndicator [1390] = 2 and TrdRegPublicationType [2669] = 1)
	End <trdregpublicatio nGrp></trdregpublicatio 				
	Start <tradepricecondi tionGrp></tradepricecondi 				
1838	NoTradePriceCon	N		NumInGro	

up

ditions



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
→ 1839	TradePriceConditi on	Ν	See table 28 – level 3.8 in document 'BMEGate Codification tables'	Int	Level 3.8 - Ordinary/Standard Trades or Trades Outside Price Formation / Discovery Process MMT model
	End <tradepricecondi tionGrp></tradepricecondi 				
	Start <clrinstrgrp></clrinstrgrp>				
576*	NoClearingInstru ctions	Ν	1	NumInGro up	
→577*	ClearingInstructio n	Ν	6 = Trade for the ECC (Clear against central counterparty) 7 = Exclude from central counterparty	Int	Transaction to be cleared on a CCP
	End <clrinstrgrp></clrinstrgrp>				
1934*	RegulatoryReport Type	Ν	See table 28 – Level 4.2 in document 'BMEGate Codification tables'	Char	Level 4.2 - Post-Trade deferral or Enrichment MMT model
277*	TradeCondition	Ν	See table 28 – Levels 3.5, 3.11, 3.12 in document 'BMEGate Codification tables'	MultipleSt ringValue	Level 3.5 - Benchmark or Reference Price Indicator indicator MMT model
	Standard Trailer	Y			



7.9.5 Order Cancel Reject (Msg Type = 9)

Message sent by HF MEFFGate to reject an order modification or cancellation message.

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = 9		
37	OrderID	Y	See 4.1.2	String	OrderID associated to order, or "NONE" if not applicable
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGrou p	
→ 448	PartyID	Ν		String	See section 4.3 - Parties block
→ 447	PartyIDSource	Ν	D = Proprietary/ Custom code	Char	Required if NoPartyIDs is specified
→ 452	PartyRole	N	13 = Order Origination Firm 11 = Order Origination Trader	Int	Indicates the role taken by the code specified in PartyID. Required if NoPartyIDs is specified
	End <parties></parties>				
11	ClOrdID	Y		String(30)	ClOrdID of rejected message
41	OrigClOrdID	Y		String(30)	ClOrdID of order that could not be modified or cancelled. Contains the same value as OrigClOrdID of the cancellation or modification request message
39	OrdStatus	Y	0 = New 1 = Partially Filled 2 = Filled 4 = Cancelled 8 = Rejected C = Expired	Char	Order status. It is 8 (Rejected) if CxlRejReason = 1 (Unknown order)
60	TransactTime	Ν		UTC Timestamp	Time rejection message generated
434	CxlRejResponseTo	Y	1 = Order Cancel Request 2 = Order Cancel/Replace Request	Char	Type of message responded to
102	CxlRejReason	Ν	0 = Too late to cancel 1 = Unknown order 2 = Exchange option 3 = Order already in Pending Cancel or Pending Replace status	Int	Rejection motive. If value is 99 there is an explanation in the RejectText [1328] field



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
			6 = Duplicate ClOrdID received		
			99=other		
1328	RejectText	Ν		String	Explanation of rejection
	Standard Trailer	Y			



7.9.6 Order Status Request (Msg Type = H)

Message sent by the client to request information on the status of a specific order.

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = H		
11	ClOrdID	Y		String(30)	ClOrdID of the order for which status is required
790	OrdStatusReqID	Y*		String(10)	Message identifier
	Start <instrument></instrument>				
55	Symbol	Y	Contract code	String(22)	Must contain the same value as the order queried
	End <instrument></instrument>				
54	Side	Y	1 = Buy 2 = Sell	Char	Must contain the same value as the order queried
	Standard Trailer	Y			



7.9.7 Order Mass Cancel Request (Msg Type = q)

Message sent by the client to request the cancellation of orders that meet certain selection criteria.

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = q		
11	ClOrdID	Y		String(30)	Unique identifier of this Order Mass Cancel Request message
530	MassCancelRequestTy pe	Y	7 = Cancel all orders that match criteria	Char	Cancel orders that meet the selection criteria
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGrou p	
→ 448	PartyID	Ν		String	See section 4.3 - Parties block
→ 447	PartyIDSource	Ν	D = Proprietary/ Custom code	Char	Required if NoPartyIDs is specified
→ 452	PartyRole	N	13 = Order Origination Firm 11 = Order Origination Trader	Int	Indicates the role of the code specified in PartyID. Required if NoPartyIDs is specified
	End <parties></parties>				
	Start <instrument></instrument>				
55	Symbol	Y	[N/A] or contract code	String(22)	Contract code. If it is "[N/A]" the orders for all contracts matching the rest of criteria will be selected
48	SecurityID	N	See table 7 in document "BMEGate Codification Tables" for a list of possible values	String	Underlying asset
22	SecurityIDSource	Ν	8 = Exchange Symbol	String	Required if SecurityID is specified
167	SecurityType	N	See table 6 in document "BMEGate Codification Tables"	String	Product type
			YYYYMM,		
200	MaturityMonthYear	N	YYYYMMDD or	Month-Year	Contract expiration
			YYYYMMwW		
	End <instrument></instrument>				
54	Side	Ν	1 = Buy 2 = Sell	Char	Selection criteria for buy or sell orders
60	TransactTime	Y	2 - 2011	UTC Timestamp	Time order request was made
1*	Account	Ν	Fixed length	String(5)	Account code.
			<u> </u>	J /	



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					The use of the wildcard "?" for multiple selection is only permitted in the five positions at a time or in the last two positions. In the later case it must be used in both at the same time
	Standard Trailer	Y			



7.9.8 Order Mass Cancel Report (Msg Type = r)

Message responding to a mass order cancellation request. It notifies whether the request is accepted or rejected. To ensure that the cancellations have been processed, it is necessary to wait until the corresponding Execution Reports are received.

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = r		
1180	ApplID	N		String	Used in conjunction with ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
1181	ApplSeqNum	N		SeqNum	Used in conjunction with ApplID [1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
11	ClOrdID	Ν		String(30)	ClOrdID specified in the Order Mass Cancel Request message
37	OrderID	Y		String	Unique identifier for the Order Mass Cancel Request message assigned by MEFF
530	MassCancelRequestType	Y	7	Char	Contains the same value as specified in request
531	MassCancelResponse	Y	0 = Cancel Request Rejected 7 = Cancel all orders that match criteria	Char	7 if the cancellation is accepted. 0 if rejected. If it is 0, the MassCancelRejectReason field gives the rejection motive
532	MassCancelRejectReason	N	1 = Invalid or unknown Security 99 = other	String	Rejection motive. Provided if MassCancelResponse = 0. If value is 99, there is an explanation of the rejection motive in the RejectText [1328] field
1328*	RejectText	Ν		String	Explanation of rejection motive
	Standard Trailer	Y			



8 Strategies

8.1Introduction

Every strategy is defined by the FIX client through a Security Definition Request message. Leg contract code, which porvides the identification of the legs, their ratios and side, are mandatory attributes of the request.

HF MEFFGate validates the user request and, if valid, creates a tradeable instrument that is sent to the FIX client through this private interface data via a Security Definition message and, also, disseminated to the whole market participants through the HF MEFFGate public interface data via a Security List Update Report message.

Once the strategy has been succesfully created, it is possible to enter orders via a New-Order – Single message.

All strategies are cancelled at the end of the trading session. If, at the next trading session, the FIX client wishes to trade a new strategy, it should first define a new strategy in the same way explained above.

8.2List of messages

Message	Description	
Security Definition Request (Msg Type = c)	Message sent by the HF MEFFGate client to create a new strategy instrument	
Security Definition (Msg Type = d)	Message sent by HF MEFFGate to accept or reject a Security Definition Request message	

8.3Message flow

Security Definition Request accepted by HF MEFFGate followed by a strategy order entry

(In this example, for illustrative purposes, public messages are gray shaded. These messages can be received from the public data interface of HF MEFFGate).





Security Definition Request rejected by HF MEFFGate



8.4Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

In the Security Definition Request message, the SecurityID [48] and SecuritySubType [762] fields are now required



8.5Definition of messages

8.5.1 Security Definition Request (Msg Type = c)

Message sent by the HF MEFFGate client to create a new strategy instrument

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = c		
320	SecurityReqID	Y		String (10)	Identifier for this Security Definition Request message
321	SecurityReqTyp e	Y	1 = Request security identity for the specifications provided	String	Value must = 1
	Start <instrument></instrument>				
→48	SecurityID	Y*	See table 7 in document "BMEGate Codification Tables" for a list of possible values	String	Underlying asset
762	SecuritySubTyp e	γ*	See table 9 in document "BMEGate Codification Tables" for a list of possible values	String	Strategy type
	End <instrument></instrument>				
555	NoLegs	N		NumInGroup	
<i>→</i>	Start <instrumentleg< td=""><td>IN</td><td></td><td>Numindroup</td><td></td></instrumentleg<>	IN		Numindroup	
→600	LegSymbol	N		String(22)	Leg contract code
→623	LegRatioQty	N		Float	The ratio of quantity for this individual leg relative to the entire multileg security
→624	LegSide	Ν	1 = Buy 2 = Sell	Char	Indicates if the contract LegSymbol [600] is to buy or sell
→566	LegPrice	Ν		Price	Price for this leg
	End				<u> </u>
	<instrumentleg ></instrumentleg 				



8.5.2 Security Definition (Msg Type = d)

Message sent by HF MEFFGate to to accept or reject a Security Definition Request message

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = d		
1180	ApplID	N		String	Used in conjunction with ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
1181	ApplSeqNum	N		SeqNum	Used in conjunction with AppIID [1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
320	SecurityReqID	N		String	Identifier assigned by the client in the Security Definition Request message
323	SecurityResponseT ype	N	1 = Accept 5 = Reject	Int	Status of the Security Definition Request message. If it contains the value "5" (Reject), there is an explanation for the rejection in the RejectText [1328] field.
	Start <instrument></instrument>				
→55	Symbol	Ν		String	Security code for this strategy
→48	SecurityID	Ν	See table 7 in document "BMEGate Codification Tables" for a list of possible values	String	Underlying asset
762	SecuritySubType	Ν	See table 9 in document "BMEGate Codification Tables" for a list of possible values	String	Strategy type
	End <instrument></instrument>				
58	Text	N		String	Long name for this strategy
555	NoLegs	Ν		NumInGroup	
→	Start <instrumentleg></instrumentleg>				
→600 →623	LegSymbol LegRatioQty	N		String Float	Leg contract code The ratio of quantity for this individual leg relative to the entire multileg security
→624	LegSide	N	1 = Buy 2 = Sell	Char	Indicates if the contract LegSymbol [600] is to buy or sell
→566	LegPrice	Ν		Price	Price for this leg
	J				



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	End				
	<instrumentleg></instrumentleg>				
1328	RejectText	Ν		String	If SecurityResponseType [323] = "5" (Reject), there is an explanation of the rejection
	Standard Trailer	Y			



9 Delta Protection, Kill Button, Management of Filters and Permissions

9.1Introduction

This chapter covers these functions:

- Delta Protection + account configuration and MiFiD II tags for quotes
- Kill Button
- Management of Price Filters
- Management of Volume Filters
- Management of Volume Filters for HFT IFTL (Maximum variation of the position)
- Management of Permissions

All these features are implemented through the use of Registration Instructions and Registration Instructions Response messages. In these messages the field RegistID is relevant, which is dedicated the next section.

There is a separate section on each of these functions in this chapter. There is a description of the method of use, the list of related messages, the message flow and the additions or annotations incorporated in this implementation for each function. At the end of the chapter there is a detailed description of all the messages included in the chapter.

9.2RegistID

The field RegistID, present in a request initiated by a Registration Instructions message, is the identifier that relates to the request with Registration Instructions Response messages.

The field RegistID assigned by the client should be ten characters length. If length is inferior, HF MEFFGate complete with spaces to achieve that length. HF MEFFGate also expects that messages sent by the client system use an RegistID of 30 length, in this case only the last ten positions are free, since the 20 first should coincide with the format explained below.

A process in the HF MEFFGate of assigning a prefix to the RegistID field is performed to avoid duplicates in this identifier.

The RegistID assigned by MEFFGate in the reply message has the format YYMMDDmmmmtttmmmmtttnnnnnnnnn, made by the following codes:

- **YYMMDD**. It is the date of the business session
- mmmmttt. Contains the member and user code of connection from which the request was made
- nnnnnnnn. It is the value assigned by the client application to RegistID in the original message

A user who wants to send a modification or cancellation, must use this identifier in the field RegistRefID of the Registration Instructions request message.







9.3Delta protection + Account configuration and MiFiD II tags for quotes

Each FIX client can activate this protection for its quotes and orders, for a contract group, as follows:

- Time period considered for delta protection (between 1 and 60 seconds)
- Reasons for cancellation due to delta protection. Three limits, which act independently, can be configured during an established time period:
- Total volume of traded contracts
- Delta:
 - Options: abs[Volume of (Calls buy + Puts sell) (Calls sell + Puts buy)]
 - Futures: abs[Volume of (Futures buy Futures sell)]
- abs[Total buy volume Total sell volume]

Contract groups can be defined as:

In Equity Derivatives with a single stock or index as an underlying: there is a contract group for each underlying and contract type (futures, options or strategies)

In xRolling FX derivatives: all of the currency pairs together constitute one single contract group

When a value zero is configured, MEFF central system will not control this specific concept.

If the trader does not wish to activate delta protection, the "period of time for delta protection" parameter has to be configured with the value zero.

After each trade, a check is performed to ascertain if the aggregated volume on 'M' type trades during the last n seconds (as defined in the corresponding parameter) for the trader, underlying asset, contract type and account equals or exceeds any of the three controls defined in the delta protection.

Once the delta protection filter has been triggered the delta protection parameters are deactivated and all trader's pending orders and quotes on this underlying asset, contract type and account are cancelled.

In order to protect from executions on the fly, no new orders or no new quotes on this underlying asset and contract type will be admitted, until the HF MEFFGate client sends a new Registration Instructions message, message type "o", reactivating the limits with RegistTransType [514] = 1 (Replace). Sending this message implies setting to zero the trade volume counters in the corresponding underlying asset and contract type. Note that it is also possible to cancel the existing, deactivated parameters, with RegistTransType [514] = 2 (Cancel) and then register new parameters in the usual way.

It must be taken into account that during auction resolution the delta protection feature doesn't apply.

These are the MiFID II tags which can be configured:

- Client identification (PartyRole [452] with value 3)



- Party responsible for the investment decision within Firm (PartyRole [452] with value 122)
- Party responsible for the Execution within Firm (PartyRole [452] with value 12)
- DEA order flag (OrderOrigination [1724])
- Liquidity provision flag (OrderAttributeType [2594] = 2 + OrderAttributeValue [2595] = "Y")
- Trading capacity (LastCapacity [29])
- Self-Match prevention (SelfMatchPreventionID [2362])
- Self-Match prevention type (SelfMatchPreventionType [21506])

9.3.1 List of messages

Message	Description
Registration Instructions (Msg	Used by the client to manage the configuration of the quote
Type = o)	account parameters and MiFiD II tags and delta protection
Registration Instructions	Sent by HF MEFFGate to notify or reject the configuration of the
Response (Msg Type = p)	quote account parameters MiFiD II tags and delta protection

9.3.2 Message flow

Correct request



Incorrect request





9.3.3 Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

In the Registration Instructions message, the fields Account [1], SecurityType [167], NoPartyIDs [453] and NoPartySubIDs [802] are now required

The field RejectText [1328] has been added to the Registration Instructions Response message

The fields OrderOrigination [1724], OrderAttributeType [2594], OrderAttributeValue [2595] and LastCapacity [29] have been added to the Registration Instructions and Registration Instructions Response messages

The blocks Instrument and Stipulations have been added as required to the Registration Instructions message

The blocks Instrument and Stipulations have been added to the Registration Instructions Response message

The field AlgorithmicTradeIndicator [2667] has been added to the Registration Instructions and Registration Instructions Response messages

Added SelfMatchPreventionID [2362] field and optional user field SelfMatchPreventionType [21506] to Registration Instructions and Registration Instructions Response message



9.3.4 Registration Instructions (Msg Type = o) Quote Order Parameters

Message sent by the client to manage the configuration of the quote account parameters and MiFiD II tags and delta protection

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = o		
513	RegistID	Y		String	Unique identifier for each
515	Registed	•		Stillig	Registration Instructions message
			0 = New		
514	RegistTransType	Y	1 = Replace	Char	
514	Registrianstype	1	i – Replace	Chai	
			2 = Cancel		
508	RegistRefID	N		String	Reference identifier for the RegistID (513) with Cancel and Replace RegistTransType (514) transaction types. Required if RegistTransType = 1 or 2
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Y*		NumInGroup	
→ 448	PartyID	Υ*	For PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122, this is an unsigned integer field, greater or equal than 0 and less than 232	String	See section 4.3 - Parties block
→ 447	PartyIDSource	Y*	D = Proprietary/ Custom code P = Short code identifier	Char	Value "P" for PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122 Else value "D"
→ 452	PartyRole	γ*	3 = Client ID 11 = Order Origination Trader 12 = Execution within Firm ID 13 = Order Origination Firm 122 = Investment Decision within Firm ID See "4.3 - Parties block" for more details	Int	


Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
→ 802	NoPartySubIDs	Υ*	1	NumInGroup	
→→ 523	PartySubID	γ*	DELTA = Delta protection and configuration of the quote account parameters	String	
	End <parties></parties>				
1	Account	Y*		String (5)	Account to be applied for the next quotes of futures or options of this underlying asset for this Member- Trader (Order Origination Firm- Order Origination Trader)
	Start <instrument></instrument>				
55*	Symbol	Y	[N/A]	String	
48*	SecurityID	N	See table 7 in document "BMEGate Codification Tables" for a list of possible values	String	Underlying asset Mandatory for Equity Derivatives
22*	SecurityIDSource	Ν	8 = Exchange Symbol	String	Mandatory for Equity Derivatives
167*	SecurityType	Ν	See table 6 of document "BMEGate Codification Tables" for details of the Trade Type codes		Product type Mandatory for Equity Derivatives
	End <instrument></instrument>				
	Start <stipulations></stipulations>				
232*	NoStipulations	Y*		NumInGroup	
			TIMEDP = Period of time for delta protection	_	
→ 233*	StipulationType	γ*	VOLUMETOT = Total volume of traded contracts	String	
			DELTA = Resultant delta		
			BAL = Resultant net balance (buy-sell)		



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					StipulationType = "TIMEDP". This refers to the period of time to be applied for delta protection controls taking into account the futures and options of this underlying asset for this Member-Trader code (Order Origination Firm-Order Origination Trader). This is a value expressed in seconds (>1, <=60). If no control has to be applied, this field has to be filled with a 0 (zero).
→ 234*	StipulationValue	γ*	A numeric value, >= 0, no decimals	String	StipulationType = "VOLUMETOT". This refers to the total volume of traded contracts accumulated in the period of time established. These contracts correspond to the futures and options of this underlying asset and traded by this Member-Trader code (Order Origination Firm-Order Origination Trader). If no control has to be applied, this field has to be filled with a 0 (zero).
					StipulationType = "DELTA". This refers to the resultant delta accumulated in the period of time established, for futures and options of this underlying asset and traded by this Member-Trader code (Order Origination Firm-Order Origination Trader). If no control has to be applied, this field has to be filled with a 0 (zero).
					StipulationType = "BAL". This refers to the resultant net balance (buy- sell) accumulated in the period of time established, for futures and options of this underlying asset and traded by this Member-Trader code (Order Origination Firm-Order Origination Trader). If no control has to be applied, this field has to be filled with a 0 (zero).
	End <stipulations></stipulations>				
1724*	OrderOrigination	Ν	5 = Order received from a direct access or sponsored access customer	Int	DEA order flag
	Start <ordattrib></ordattrib>				
2593*	NoOrderAttributes	Ν		NumInGroup	



4 = "DEAL" 2667* AlgorithmicTradeI ndicator N 1 = Algorithmic (submitted by a trading algorithm) Algorithmic order flag 2362* SelfMatchPreventi onID N Numeric, > 0, <= 999 String Self-Match prevention 1 - reject aggressive order (default) 1 - reject Self-Match prevention type. Indicates the behavior to follow	Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
SelfMatchPreventi <on th="" type<=""> N Y String Liquidity provision flag 29* LastCapacity N 3 = "MTCH" Char Trading capacity 29* LastCapacity N 3 = "MTCH" Char Trading capacity 2667* AlgorithmicTradeI ndicator N 3 = "MTCH" Char Algorithmic order flag algorithmic 2362* SelfMatchPreventi onID N Numeric, > 0, <= 999</on>	→2594*		Ν	2	String	Liquidity provision flag
29* LastCapacity N 3 = "AOTC" 29* LastCapacity N 3 = "MTCH" Char Trading capacity 2667* AlgorithmicTradeI ndicator N 1 = Algorithmic (submitted by a trading algorithm) Int Algorithmic order flag 2362* SelfMatchPreventi onID N Numeric, > 0, <= 999	→2595*		Ν	Y	String	Liquidity provision flag
29*LastCapacityN3 = "MTCH"CharTrading capacity2667*AlgorithmicTradeI ndicatorN1 = Algorithmic (submitted by a trading algorithm)IntAlgorithmic order flag2667*SelfMatchPreventi onIDNNumeric, > 0, <= 999		End <ordattrib></ordattrib>				
4 = "DEAL" 2667* AlgorithmicTradeI ndicator N 1 = Algorithmic (submitted by a trading algorithm) Int Algorithmic order flag 2362* SelfMatchPreventi onID N Numeric, > 0, <= 999				1 = "AOTC"		
2667* AlgorithmicTradeI ndicator N 1 = Algorithmic (submitted by a trading algorithm) Int Algorithmic order flag 2362* SelfMatchPreventi onID N Numeric, > 0, <= 999	29*	LastCapacity	Ν	3 = "MTCH"	Char	Trading capacity
2667* AlgorithmicTradeI ndicator N (submitted by a trading algorithm) Int Algorithmic order flag 2362* SelfMatchPreventi onID N Numeric, > 0, <= 999				4 = "DEAL"		
2362* onID N > 0, <= 999 String Self-Match prevention 1 - reject aggressive order (default) Self-Match prevention type. 21506* SelfMatchPrevention 2 - reject Indicates the behavior to follow 21506* SelfMatchPrevention N 2 - reject Indicates the behavior to follow 21506* Self-MatchPrevention N 3 - reject both Self-Match prevention mechanism.	2667*	5	N	(submitted by a trading	Int	Algorithmic order flag
aggressive order (default) 2 - reject Indicates the behavior to follow 21506* SelfMatchPreventi N passive order String when applying the Self-Match onType 3 - reject both orders: aggressive and	2362*		N	•	String	Self-Match prevention
passive	21506*		N	aggressive order (default) 2 - reject passive order 3 - reject both orders: aggressive and	String	Indicates the behavior to follow when applying the Self-Match
Standard Trailer Y		Standard Trailer	Y			



9.3.5 Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p) Quote Order Parameters

Message used by HF MEFFGate to indicate the status of the request initiated with the Registration Instructions message of the configuration of the quote account parameters and MiFiD II tags and delta protection

This message is only sent to the user who made the request.

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = p		
1180	ApplID	N		String	Used in conjunction with ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
1181	ApplSeqNum	N		SeqNum	Used in conjunction with ApplID [1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
513	RegistID	Y		String	Identifier assigned by the client in the Registration Instructions message
			0 = New		
514	RegistTransType	Y	1 = Replace	Char	
500			2 = Cancel	Chuin r	Identifier of Registration Instructions message which is
508	RegistRefID	N		String	replaced or cancelled by this message. Included when RegistTransType = 1 or 2
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGroup	
→ 448	PartyID	Ν		String	See section 4.3 - Parties block
→ 447	PartyIDSource	N	D = Proprietary/ Custom code P = Short code	Char	Value "P" for PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122 Else value "D"
			identifier 3 = Client ID		
			3 = Client ID 11 = Order Origination Trader		
→ 452	PartyRole	N	12 = Execution within Firm ID	Int	
			13 = Order Origination Firm		
			122 = Investment		



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values Decision within Firm ID	Format	Description
			See "4.3 - Parties block" for more details		
→ 802	NoPartySubIDs	Ν	1	NumInGroup	
→→ 523	PartySubID	N	DELTA = Delta protection and configuration of the quote account parameters	String	
→→ 803	PartySubIDType	Ν		Int	The content of this field should not be considered
	End <parties></parties>				
1	Account	N		String	Account to be applied for the next quotes of futures or options of this underlying asset for this Member- Trader (Order Origination Firm- Order Origination Trader)
	Start <instrument></instrument>				
55*	Symbol	Y	[N/A]	String	
48*	SecurityID	N	See table 7 in document "BMEGate Codification Tables" for a list of possible values	String	Underlying asset
22*	SecurityIDSource	Ν	8 = Exchange Symbol	String	
167*	SecurityType	N	See table 6 of document "BMEGate Codification Tables" for details of the Trade Type codes	String	Product type
	End				
	<instrument> Start</instrument>				
222*	<stipulations></stipulations>	NI		NumInCrour	
232*	NoStipulations	N	TIMEDP = Period of time	NumInGroup	
→ 233*	StipulationType	Ν	for delta protection	String	



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
			VOLUMETOT = Total volume of		
			traded contracts		
			DELTA = Resultant delta		
			BAL = Resultant net balance (buy-sell)		
					StipulationType = "TIMEDP". This refers to the period of time to be applied for delta protection controls taking into account the futures and options of this underlying asset for this Member-Trader code (Order Origination Firm-Order Origination Trader). This is a value expressed in seconds (>1, <=60). If no control has to be applied, this field has to be filled with a 0 (zero). StipulationType = "VOLUMETOT". This refers to the total volume of traded contracts accumulated in the period of time established. These contracts correspond to the futures and options of this underlying asset and traded by this Member-Trader code (Order Origination Firm-Order
→ 234*	StipulationValue	N		String	Origination Trader). If no control has to be applied, this field has to be filled with a 0 (zero).
					StipulationType = "DELTA". This refers to the resultant delta accumulated in the period of time established, for futures and options of this underlying asset and traded by this Member-Trader code (Order Origination Firm-Order Origination Trader). If no control has to be applied, this field has to be filled with a 0 (zero)
					StipulationType = "BAL". This refers to the resultant net balance (buy- sell) accumulated in the period of time established, for futures and options of this underlying asset and traded by this Member-Trader code (Order Origination Firm-Order Origination Trader). If no control has



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					to be applied, this field has to be filled with a 0 (zero)
	End				
	<stipulations></stipulations>				
			A = Accepted		Status of the Registration Instructions request message.
			A - Accepted		instructions request message.
506	RegistStatus	Y	R = Rejected	Char	If it contains the value "R", there is an explanation for the rejection in the RejectText [1328] field
1328*	RejectText	Ν		String	If RegistStatus = "R" there is an explanation of the rejection
1724*	OrderOrigination	N	5 = Order received from a direct access or	Int	DEA order flag
1724*	OrderOrigination	IN	sponsored access customer	Inc	
	Start <ordattrib></ordattrib>				
2593*	NoOrderAttribut es	Ν		NumInGroup	
→2594*	OrderAttributeTy pe	Ν	2	String	Liquidity provision flag
→2595*	OrderAttributeVa lue	Ν	Y	String	Liquidity provision flag
	End <ordattrib></ordattrib>				
			1 = "AOTC"		
29*	LastCapacity	Ν	3 = "MTCH"	Char	Trading capacity
			4 = "DEAL"		
2667*	AlgorithmicTrade Indicator	N	1 = Algorithmic (submitted by a trading algorithm)	Int	Algorithmic order flag
2362*	SelfMatchPrevent ionID	N	Numeric, > 0, <= 65.535	String	Self-Match prevention
			1 - reject aggressive order (default)		
			2 roject		Self-Match prevention type.
21506*	SelfMatchPrevent ionType	Ν	2 - reject passive order	String	Indicates the behavior to follow when applying the Self-Match Prevention mechanism.
			3 - reject both		
			orders:		
			-		



9.4Kill Button

Allows:

Clearing Members (authorised users): Suspend a non-clearing member cleared by the clearing member. The use of this functionality implies the suspension of all the member's traders, the cancellation of pending orders, quotes and block trades pending acceptance.

Non-clearing members (authorised users): Suspend a trader within this non-clearing member. The use of this functionality implies the cancellation of pending orders, quotes and block trades pending acceptance.

The reactivation of member or trader has to be requested from Market Supervision.

9.4.1 List of messages

Message	Description
Registration Instructions (Msg Type = o)	Used by the client to send a Kill Button
Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p)	Sent by HF MEFFGate to notify or reject the Kill Button request

9.4.2 Message flow

Correct request



Incorrect request



9.4.3 Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

In the Registration Instructions message, the fields NoPartyIDs [453] and NoPartySubIDs [802] are now required

The field RejectText [1328] has been added to the Registration Instructions Response message



9.4.4 Registration Instructions (Msg Type = o) for Kill Button

Message sent by the client to send a Kill Button

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = o		
513	RegistID	Y		String	Unique identifier for each Registration Instructions message
514	RegistTransType	Y	0 = New	Char	
508	RegistRefID	Ν		String	Reference identifier for the RegistID (513) with Cancel and Replace RegistTransType (514) transaction types. Required if RegistTransType = 1 or 2
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Y*		NumInGroup	
→ 448	PartyID	Y*		String	Member / Trader codes which acts this configuration
→ 447	PartyIDSource	Υ*	D = Proprietary / Custom code	String	
→ 452	PartyRole	γ*	13 = Order Origination Firm 11 = Order Origination Trader See "4.3 - Parties block" for more details	Int	
→ 802	NoPartySubIDs	Y*	1	NumInGroup	
→→ 523	PartySubID	Y*	KILL = Kill Button	String	
	End <parties> Standard Trailer</parties>	Y			



9.4.5 Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p) for Kill Button

Message used by HF MEFFGate to indicate the status of the request initiated with the Registration Instructions message (Kill Button).

This message is only sent to the user who made the request.

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = p		
1180	ApplID	Ν		String	Used in conjunction with ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
1181	ApplSeqNum	Ν		SeqNum	Used in conjunction with ApplID [1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
513	RegistID	Y		String	Identifier assigned by the client in the Registration Instructions message
514	RegistTransType	Y	0 = New	Char	
508	RegistRefID	N		String	Identifier of Registration Instructions message which is replaced or cancelled by this message. Included when RegistTransType = 1 or 2
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGroup	
→ 448	PartyID	Ν		String	Member / Trader codes which acts this configuration
→ 447	PartyIDSource	Ν	D = Proprietary / Custom code	String	
→ 452	PartyRole	Ν	 13 = Order Origination Firm 11 = Order Origination Trader See "4.3 - Parties block" for more details 	Int	
→ 802	NoPartySubIDs	Ν	1	NumInGroup	
→→ 523	PartySubID	N	KILL = Kill Button	String	
→→ 803	PartySubIDType	Ν		Int	The content of this field should not be considered
	End <parties></parties>				
	RegistStatus	Y	A = Accepted	Char	Status of the Registration Instructions request message.



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
1328*	RejectText	Ν		String	If RegistStatus = "R" there is an explanation of the rejection
	Standard Trailer	Y			



9.5Management of Price Filters

Allows Non-clearing Members Members (authorised users), to define a maximum price filter, in an specific underlying and family of products, for each of its traders. This value must always be more restrictive than the default value set by MEFF for the market.

The configuration of this filter, within each underlying and family of products, will be in ticks or as a percentage with a minimum of ticks and will correspond to the maximum price variation of the order with respect to the base price filter in normal and in "fast market" states.

As it is explained in section "3.7 - Synchronisation at application level", when a client initiates a FIX session (Logon message accepted), it receives the Registration Instructions and Registration Instructions Response messages (which indicates the user's established price filters and when the user has the relevant permissions, those of the other traders of the entity).

9.5.1 List of messages

Message	Description
Registration Instructions (Msg Type = o)	Used by the client to manage the configuration of the Price filters
Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p) Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p)	Sent by HF MEFFGate to notify or reject the configuration of the Price filters

9.5.2 Message flow

Correct request of non-clearing member for its own traders (including itself)



Incorrect request





9.5.3 Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

In the Registration Instructions message, the fields NoPartyIDs [453] and NoPartySubIDs [802] are now required

The field RejectText [1328] has been added to the Registration Instructions Response message

The blocks Instrument and Stipulations have been added as required to the Registration Instructions message

The blocks Instrument and Stipulations have been added to the Registration Instructions Response message



9.5.4 Registration Instructions (Msg Type = o) for Price Filters

Message sent by the client to manage the configuration of the Price filters

Standard HeaderYMsgType513RegistIDY $0 = New$ 514RegistTransTypeY $1 = Repla$ $2 = Cance$ 508RegistRefIDN508Start <parties>Y*453NoPartyIDsY*</parties>	String Unique identifier for each Registration Instructions message Char
0 = New 514 RegistTransType Y 1 = Repla 2 = Cance 508 RegistRefID N Start <parties> 453 NoPartyIDs Y*</parties>	Char Char ce el String String Char Reference identifier for the RegistID (513) with Cancel and Replace RegistTransType (514) transaction types.
0 = New 514 RegistTransType Y 1 = Repla 2 = Cance 508 RegistRefID N Start <parties> 453 NoPartyIDs Y*</parties>	Char Char Char Reference identifier for the RegistID (513) with Cancel and Replace String RegistTransType (514) transaction types.
 514 RegistTransType Y 1 = Repla 2 = Cance 508 RegistRefID N Start <parties> </parties> 453 NoPartyIDs Y* PartyID Y* 	Reference identifier for the RegistID (513) with Cancel and Replace String RegistTransType (514) transaction types.
1 = Repla 2 = Cance 508 RegistRefID N Start <parties> 453 NoPartyIDs Y*</parties>	Reference identifier for the RegistID (513) with Cancel and Replace String RegistTransType (514) transaction types.
1 = Repla 2 = Cance 508 RegistRefID N Start <parties> 453 NoPartyIDs Y*</parties>	Reference identifier for the RegistID (513) with Cancel and Replace String RegistTransType (514) transaction types.
2 = Cance 508 RegistRefID N Start <parties> 453 NoPartyIDs Y* → PartyID V*</parties>	el Reference identifier for the RegistID (513) with Cancel and Replace String RegistTransType (514) transaction types.
508 RegistRefID N Start <parties> 453 NoPartyIDs Y* → PartyID V*</parties>	Reference identifier for the RegistID (513) with Cancel and Replace String RegistTransType (514) transaction types.
Start <parties> 453 NoPartyIDs Y*</parties>	(513) with Cancel and Replace String RegistTransType (514) transaction types.
Start <parties> 453 NoPartyIDs Y*</parties>	String RegistTransType (514) transaction types.
Start <parties> 453 NoPartyIDs Y*</parties>	types.
453 NoPartyIDs Y* → DartyID V*	
453 NoPartyIDs Y* → DartyID V*	
→ DartuID V*	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
→ DartuID V*	NumInGro
	ир
	String Member and Trader codes which
448 448	acts this conliguration
→ PartyIDSource Y* D = Propr	- Sinna
44/ Custom c	code
13 = Orde	
Originatio	on Firm
11 = Orde	or
→ Originatio	
452 PartyRole Y* Origination Trader	Int
See "4.3 -	Parties
block" for	r more
details	
→ ₂₀₂ NoPartySubIDs Y* 1	NumInGro
802	ир
\rightarrow PRICE = P	
₅₂₃ PartySubID Y* Filters	String
configura	ation
End <parties> Start <instrument></instrument></parties>	
	String
55* Symbol Y [N/A] See table	String
documen	
"BMEGate	Δ
48* SecurityID Y* Codificati	String Linderlying asset
Tables" fo	
of possib	
8 = Eycha	ande
	String
Symbol	
Symbol Symbol See table	e 8 in
1151 SecurityGroup V* Symbol documen	nt String Product family
Symbol Symbol See table	nt String Product family e



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
			Tables" for a list of values		
	End <instrument></instrument>				
	Start <stipulations></stipulations>				
232*	NoStipulations	Y*		NumInGro up	
→ 233*	StipulationType	γ*	TP = Ticks/Percentage TICKS_N = Maximum price difference to apply in a normal state PERCENT_N = Percentage to apply in a normal state TICKS_F = Maximum price difference to apply for a "fast market" state PERCENT_F = Percentage to apply for a "fast market" state TICKMIN = Minimum number of ticks to apply (Configuration by percentage)	String	
→ 234*	StipulationValue	γ*		String	If StipulationType [233] = "TP", indicates the type of configuration: "T": Configuration by ticks "P": Configuration by percentage If StipulationValue [234] = T (configuration by ticks), it is necessary to implement the number of ticks to apply in a normal state, between the price of the order and the base price filter, in the tag StipulationValue [234] for StipulationType [233] = "TICKS_N". It is necessary to implement as well, for a "fast market" state, the same information in the tag



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					StipulationValue [234] for
					StipulationType [233] = "TICKS_F".
					If StipulationValue [234] = P (configuration by percentage), it is necessary to implement the percentage to apply in a normal state, between the price of the order and the base price filter, in the tag StipulationValue [234] for StipulationType [233] = "PERCENT_N" and also the minimum number of ticks to apply in the tag StipulationValue [234] for StipulationType [233] = "TICKMIN". It is necessary to implement as well, for a "fast market" state, the same information in the tag StipulationValue [234] for StipulationValue [234] for StipulationType [233] = "PERCENT_F" and for StipulationType [233] =
					"TICKMIN".
	End <stipulations></stipulations>				
	Standard Trailer	Y			



9.5.5 Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p) for Price Filters

Message used by HF MEFFGate to indicate the status of the request initiated with the Registration Instructions message of the Price filters.

This message is sent to the user who made the request and related users affected by the new filter

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = p		
1180	ApplID	Ν		String	Used in conjunction with ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
1181	ApplSeqNum	N		SeqNum	Used in conjunction with ApplID [1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
513	RegistID	Y		String	Identifier assigned by the client in the Registration Instructions message
			0 = New		
514	RegistTransType	Y	1 = Replace	Char	
			2 = Cancel		
508	RegistRefID	N		String	Identifier of Registration Instructions message which is replaced or cancelled by this message. Included when RegistTransType = 1 or 2
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGro up	
→ 448	PartyID	Ν		String	Member and Trader codes which acts this configuration
→ 447	PartyIDSource	Ν	D = Proprietary / Custom code	String	
→ 452	PartyRole	Ν	13 = Order Origination Firm 11 = Order Origination Trader See "4.3 - Parties block" for more details	Int	
→ 802	NoPartySubIDs	Ν	1	NumInGro up	
→→ 523	PartySubID	Ν	PRICE = Price Filters configuration	String	
525					
→→ 803	PartySubIDType End <parties></parties>	Ν		Int	The content of this field should not be considered



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Start <instrument></instrument>				
55*	Symbol	Y	[N/A]	String	
48*	SecurityID	N	See table 7 in document "BMEGate Codification Tables" for a list of possible values	String	Underlying asset
22*	SecurityIDSource	Ν	8 = Exchange Symbol	String	
1151*	SecurityGroup	N	See table 8 in document "BMEGate Codification Tables" for a list of values	String	Product family
	End <instrument></instrument>				
	Start <stipulations></stipulations>				
232*	NoStipulations	Ν		NumInGro up	
→ 233*	StipulationType	Ν	TP = Ticks/Percentage TICKS_N = Number of ticks to apply in a normal state PERCENT_N = Percentage to apply in a normal state TICKS_F = Number of ticks to apply for a "fast market" state PERCENT_F = Percentage to apply for a "fast market" state TICKMIN = Minimum number of ticks to apply (Configuration by percentage)	String	
→ 234*	StipulationValue	N	percentage)	String	



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	End				
	<stipulations></stipulations>				
					Status of the Registration
			A = Accepted		Instructions request message.
506	RegistStatus	Y	A - Accepted	Char	
500	RegistStatus	I	R = Rejected	Chai	If it contains the value "R", there is
			K – Rejected		an explanation for the rejection in
					the RejectText [1328] field
1220+			Ctains	If RegistStatus = "R" there is an	
1328*	RejectText	Ν		String	explanation of the rejection
	Standard Trailer	Y			



9.6Management of Volume Filters

Allows:

Clearing Members (authorised users): Define a maximum order size, in a family of products, for those non-clearing members which it clears. This value must always be more restrictive than the default value set by MEFF for the market. For this feature, value VOL_C must be used in PartySubID [523] of the Registration Instructions message (see 9.6.4).

Non-clearing Members (authorised users): Define a maximum order size, in a family of products, for each of its traders. This value must always be more restrictive than the default value set by its Clearing Member or by MEFF for the market. For this feature, value VOL_T must be used in PartySubID [523] of the Registration Instructions message (see 9.6.4).

As it is explained in section "3.7 - Synchronisation at application level", when a client initiates a FIX session (Logon message accepted), it receives the Registration Instructions and Registration Instructions Response messages (which indicates the user's established volume filters and when the user has the relevant permissions, those of the other traders of the entity and of the members cleared by the entity).

9.6.1 List of messages

Message	Description
Registration Instructions (Msg Type = o)	Used by the client to manage the configuration of the Volume filters
Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p)	Sent by HF MEFFGate to notify or reject the configuration of the Volume filters

9.6.2 Message flow

Correct request of clearing member for its own non-clearing members or Correct request of non-clearing member for its own traders (including itself)





9.6.3 Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

In the Registration Instructions message, the fields NoPartyIDs [453] and NoPartySubIDs [802] are now required

The field RejectText [1328] has been added to the Registration Instructions Response message

The blocks Instrument and Stipulations have been added as required to the Registration Instructions message

The blocks Instrument and Stipulations have been added to the Registration Instructions Response message



9.6.4 Registration Instructions (Msg Type = o) for Volume Filters

Message sent by the client to manage the configuration of the Volume filters

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = o		
513	RegistID	Y		String	Unique identifier for each
	- 5		0		Registration Instructions message
			0 = New		
514	RegistTransType	Y	1 = Replace	Char	
	itegiseri ano i je e	•			
			2 = Cancel		
					Reference identifier for the RegistID
500				C	(513) with Cancel and Replace
508	RegistRefID	Ν		String	RegistTransType (514) transaction
					types. Required if RegistTransType = 1 or 2
	Start <parties></parties>				Required in Registrians type – 1 of 2
453	NoPartyIDs	Y*		NumInGroup	
\rightarrow	-			· ·	Member and Trader codes which
448	PartyID	Y*		String	acts this configuration
\rightarrow	PartyIDSource	Y*	D = Proprietary	String	
447		•	/ Custom code	Stillig	
			13 = Order		
			Origination		
			Firm		
			11 = Order		
→ 452	PartyRole	Y*	Origination	Int	
452	,		Trader		
			See "4.3 -		
			Parties block" for more details		
\rightarrow					
802	NoPartySubIDs	Y*	1	NumInGroup	
			VOL_C = Price		
			Filters		
			configuration		
			acting as a		
			Clearing Member		
$\rightarrow \rightarrow$	PartySubID	Y*	Member	String	
523	T di ty50510	•	VOL_T = Price	String	
			Filters		
			configuration		
			acting as a Non-		
			Clearing		
			Member		
	End <parties></parties>				
FF±	Start <instrument></instrument>	V	[N] (A]	Chuin a	
55*	Symbol	Y	[N/A]	String	
1151	SecurityGroup	Y*	See table 8 in document	String	Product family
*	SecurityGroup	1	"BMEGate	Sung	i i ouuci ianniy
			BINEGATE		



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
			Codification		
			Tables" for a list		
			of values		
	End <instrument></instrument>				
	Start				
	<stipulations></stipulations>				
232*	NoStipulations	Y*		NumInGroup	
→			MAXORD =		
233*	StipulationType	Y*	Maximum	String	
255			otrder size		
					When StipulationType [233] =
\rightarrow		γ*		Chuin a	"MAXORD", indicates the maximum
234*	StipulationValue	Y٩		String	order size (it should be a numeric
					value, >= 0, <=9999, no decimals)
	End <stipulations></stipulations>				
	Standard Trailer	Y			



9.6.5 Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p) for Volume Filters

Message used by HF MEFFGate to indicate the status of the request initiated with the Registration Instructions message of the Volume filters.

This message is sent to the user who made the request and related users affected by the new filter

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = p		
1180	ApplID	Ν		String	Used in conjunction with ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
1181	ApplSeqNum	Ν		SeqNum	Used in conjunction with ApplID [1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
513	RegistID	Y		String	Identifier assigned by the client in the Registration Instructions message
			0 = New		
514	RegistTransType	Y	1 = Replace	Char	
			2 = Cancel		
508	RegistRefID	N		String	Identifier of Registration Instructions message which is replaced or cancelled by this message. Included when RegistTransType = 1 or 2
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGroup	
→ 448	PartyID	Ν		String	Member and Trader codes which acts this configuration
→ 447	PartyIDSource	Ν	D = Proprietary / Custom code	String	
			13 = Order Origination Firm 11 = Order		
→ 452	PartyRole	Ν	Origination Trader	Int	
			See "4.3 - Parties block" for more details		
→ 802	NoPartySubIDs	Ν	1	NumInGroup	
→→ 523	PartySubID	N	VOL_C = Price Filters configuration acting as a Clearing Member	String	



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
			VOL_T = Price Filters configuration acting as a Non- Clearing Member		
→→ 803	PartySubIDType	Ν		Int	The content of this field should not be considered
	End <parties></parties>				
55*	Symbol	Y	[N/A]	String	
1151*	SecurityGroup	Ν	See table 8 in document "BMEGate Codification Tables" for a list of values	String	Product family
	End <instrument></instrument>				
	Start <stipulations></stipulations>				
232*	NoStipulations	Ν		NumInGroup	
→ 233*	StipulationType	Ν	MAXORD = Maximum otrder size	String	
→ 234*	StipulationValue	Ν		String	
	End <stipulations></stipulations>				
506	RegistStatus	Y	A = Accepted R = Rejected	Char	Status of the Registration Instructions request message. If it contains the value "R", there is an explanation for the rejection in the RejectText [1328] field
1328*	RejectText	N		String	If RegistStatus = "R" there is an explanation of the rejection
	Standard Trailer	Y			·



9.7Management for HFT – IFTL (Maximum variation of the position)

For HF MEFFGate users with this filter activated, the corresponding maximum variation of the position filter configuration will be defined by its its Clearing Member.

When a new filter (or a modification of a previous one) is entered, an initial position can be established. By default, the initial position is zero.

As it is explained in section "3.7 - Synchronisation at application level", when a client initiates a FIX session (Logon message accepted), it receives the Registration Instructions and Registration Instructions Response messages (which indicates the user's established "Configuration for HFT – IFTL / Maximum variation of the position" and when the user has the relevant permissions, those of the other traders of the entity).

9.7.1 List of messages

Message	Description
Registration Instructions (Msg	Used by the client to manage the configuration for HFT – IFTL
Type = o)	(Maximum variation of the position)
Registration Instructions	Sent by HF MEFFGate to notify or reject the configuration for
Response (Msg Type = p)	HFT – IFTL (Maximum variation of the position)

9.7.2 Message flow



9.7.3 Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

In the Registration Instructions message, the fields NoPartyIDs [453] and NoPartySubIDs [802] are now required

The field RejectText [1328] has been added to the Registration Instructions Response message

The blocks Instrument and Stipulations have been added as required to the Registration Instructions message



The blocks Instrument and Stipulations have been added to the Registration Instructions Response message

9.7.4 Registration Instructions (Msg Type = o) for IFTL

Message sent by the client to manage the configuration for HFT – IFTL (Maximum variation of the position)

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = o		
513	RegistID	Y		String	Unique identifier for each Registration Instructions message
			0 = New		
514	RegistTransType	Y	1 = Replace	Char	
			2 = Cancel		
508	RegistRefID	N		String	Reference identifier for the RegistID (513) with Cancel and Replace RegistTransType (514) transaction types. Required if RegistTransType = 1 or 2
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Y*		NumInGrou p	
→ 448	PartyID	Y*		String	Member and Trader codes which acts this configuration
→ 447	PartyIDSource	Y*	D = Proprietary / Custom code	String	
→ 452	PartyRole	γ*	13 = Order Origination Firm 11 = Order Origination Trader See "4.3 - Parties block" for more details	Int	
→ 802	NoPartySubIDs	Y*	1	NumInGrou p	
→→ 523	PartySubID	Y*	IFTL = Maximum variation of the position	String	
	End <parties></parties>				
1	Account	N		String	When not specified: filter applies to the member. If three characters specified: filter applies to the holder.
	Start <instrument></instrument>				
55*	Symbol	Y	[N/A]	String	
48*	SecurityID	Y*	See table 7 in document "BMEGate	String	Underlying asset.



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
			Codification Tables" for a list of possible values		For IBEX and MiniIBEX: SecurityID [48] = FIE (because IBEX and MiniIBEX are using the same counter)
22*	SecurityIDSource	Y*	8 = Exchange Symbol	String	
	End <instrument></instrument>				
	Start <stipulations></stipulations>				
232*	NoStipulations	Υ*		NumInGrou p	
→ 233*	StipulationType	Y*	MAXVARPOS = Maximum position INIPOS = Initial position	String	
→ 234*	StipulationValue	γ*	A numeric value, no decimals	String	When StipulationType [233] = MAXVARPOS, indicates the maximum variation of the position (in absolute value) When StipulationType [233] = INIPOS, indicates Initial position (with sign)
	End <stipulations></stipulations>				
	Standard Trailer	Y			



9.7.5 Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p) for IFTL

Message used by HF MEFFGate to indicate the status of the request initiated with the Registration Instructions message for HFT – IFTL (Maximum variation of the position).

This message is sent to the user who made the request and related users affected by the new filter

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = p		
1180	ApplID	Ν		String	Used in conjunction with ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
1181	ApplSeqNum	Ν		SeqNum	Used in conjunction with ApplID [1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
513	RegistID	Y		String	Identifier assigned by the client in the Registration Instructions message
			0 = New		
514	RegistTransType	Y	1 = Replace	Char	
			2 = Cancel		
508	RegistRefID	N		String	Identifier of Registration Instructions message which is replaced or cancelled by this message. Included when RegistTransType = 1 or 2
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGroup	
→ 448	PartyID	Ν		String	Member and Trader codes which acts this configuration
→ 447	PartyIDSource	Ν	D = Proprietary / Custom code	String	
→ 452	PartyRole	N	13 = Order Origination Firm 11 = Order Origination Trader See "4.3 - Parties block"	Int	
			for more details		
→ 802	NoPartySubIDs	Ν	1	NumInGroup	
→→ 523	PartySubID	N	IFTL = Maximum variation of the position	String	



End <parties> When not specified: filter applies to the member. If three characters specified: filter applies to the holder. 1 Account N String When not specified: filter applies to the member. If three characters specified: filter applies to the holder. 51 Symbol Y [N/A] String 55* Symbol Y [N/A] String 48* SecurityID Y* Codification String Underlying asset 48* SecurityID Y* Codification String Underlying asset 22* SecurityIDSource Y* 8 = Exchange Symbol String 22* SecurityIDSource Y* 8 = Exchange Symbol String 232* NoStipulations> N NumInGroup 232* NoStipulations> N MAXVARPOS = MAXVARPOS, indicates the maximum variation of the position (in absolute value) * StipulationType N INIPOS = Initial position When StipulationType [233] = INIPOS, indicates Initial position (with sign)</parties>	Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
1 Account N String When not specified: filter applies to the member. If three characters specified: filter applies to the holder. 55* Symbol Y [N/A] String 55* Symbol Y [N/A] String 48* SecurityID Y* [N/A] String 48* SecurityID Y* Codification Tables" for a list of possible values Underlying asset 22* SecurityIDSource Y* 8 = Exchange Symbol String Underlying asset 22* SecurityIDSource Y* 8 = Exchange Symbol String Underlying asset 22* NoStipulations> N NumInGroup MAXVARPOS indicates the maximum variation of the position (in absolute value) 234* StipulationType N MAXVARPOS = Maximum position MAXVARPOS, indicates the maximum variation of the position (in absolute value) 234* StipulationType N String Status of the Registration Instructions request message. 506 RegistStatus Y A = Accepted R = Rejected Char If it contains the value "R", there is an explanation of the rejection in the RegistStatus = "R" there is an explanation of the rejection in the RegistStatus = "R" there is an explanation of the rejection	→→ 803	PartySubIDType	Ν		Int	
1AccountNStringthe member. If three characters specified: filter applies to the holder.51Start <instrument>Instrument>StringString55*SymbolY[N/A]StringInderstand48*SecurityIDY*See table 7 in document Tables' for a list of possible valuesUnderlying asset22*SecurityIDSourceY*<math>8 = ExchangeSymbolStringUnderlying asset22*SecurityIDSourceY*$8 = ExchangeSymbolStringString232*NoStipulations>NNumInGroup232*NoStipulationsNNumInGroup232*StipulationTypeNMAXVARPOS =MaximumpositionMAXVARPOS =MaximumStringMAXVARPOS, indicates themaximum variation of the position(in absolute value)3StipulationTypeNStringString3StipulationSypeNStringString3StipulationSypeNStringIntPOS, indicates Initial position(with sign)3StipulationSypeNStringString506RegistStatusYA = AcceptedR = RejectedCharA = AcceptedA = RejectedIf it contains the value "R", there isan explanation of the rejection inthe Registratus = "R" there is anexplanation of the rejection inthe Registratus = "R" there is anexplanation of the rejection inthe Registratus = "R" there is anexplanation of the rejection$</math></instrument>		End <parties></parties>				
$ \frac{ \operatorname{Instrument} }{55^{*}} \operatorname{Symbol} Y [N/A] \operatorname{String} \operatorname{String} $	1	Account	N		String	If three characters specified: filter
55* Symbol Y [N/A] String 48* SecurityID Y* Sec table 7 in document "BMEGate Underlying asset Tables" for a list of possible values 22* SecurityIDSource Y* Codification Symbol String Underlying asset 22* SecurityIDSource Y* 8 = Exchange Symbol String String 22* SecurityIDSource Y* 8 = Exchange Symbol String 22* SecurityIDSource Y* 8 = Exchange Symbol String 23* NoStipulations> N NumInGroup MaxVARPOS = Maximum position string MaxVARPOS, indicates the maximum variation of the position (in absolute value) 233* StipulationType N Maximum position String String 234* StipulationS> Y A = Accepted R = Rejected Char Status of the Registration Instructions request message. 506 RegistStatus Y A = Accepted R = Rejected If it contains the value "R", there is an explanation for the rejection in the RejectText [1328] field 1328* RejectText N String If RejistStatus = "R" there is an explanation of the rejection		Start				
48* SecurityID Y* SecurityID SecurityID 48* SecurityID Y* Codification Tables" for a list of possible values String Underlying asset 22* SecurityIDSource Y* 8 = Exchange Symbol String Inderlying asset 22* SecurityIDSource Y* 8 = Exchange Symbol String Inderlying asset 22* SecurityIDSource Y* 8 = Exchange Symbol String When StipulationType [233] = MAXVARPOS = MaXVARPOS = Maximum When StipulationType [233] = MAXVARPOS, indicates the maximum variation of the position (in absolute value) 233* StipulationType N Maximum String When StipulationType [233] = INIPOS, indicates Initial position (with sign) 234* StipulationValue N String Status of the Registration Instructions request message. 506 RegistStatus Y A = Accepted R = Rejected Char R = Rejected If it contains the value "R", there is an explanation for the rejection in the RejectText [1328] field 1328* RejectText N String If RegistStatus = "R" there is an explanation of the rejection						
48*SecurityIDY*document "BMEGate Codification Tables" for a list of possible valuesStringUnderlying asset22*SecurityIDSourceY*8 = Exchange SymbolStringString22*SecurityIDSourceY*8 = Exchange SymbolStringString232*NoStipulations>NNumInGroup232*NoStipulationsNNumInGroup232*StipulationsNNumInGroup233*StipulationTypeNString234*StipulationTypeNString234*StipulationValueNString234*StipulationS>StringWhen StipulationType [23] = MAXVARPOS, indicates Initial position (in absolute value)234*StipulationS>StringString506RegistStatusYA = Accepted R = RejectedString1328*RejetTextNString1328*RejetTextNString	55*	Symbol	Y	[N/A]	String	
22* Security/DSource Y* Symbol String End Instrument> Start Start Stipulations> 232* NoStipulations N NumInGroup 232* NoStipulations N NumInGroup 232* StipulationType N MAXVARPOS = MAXVARPOS, indicates the maximum variation of the position (in absolute value) 233* StipulationType N MAXVARPOS = Initial position When StipulationType [233] = INIPOS, indicates Initial position (with sign) 234* StipulationValue N String Status of the Registration Instructions request message. 506 RegistStatus Y A = Accepted Char If it contains the value "R", there is an explanation for the rejection in the RejectText [1328] field 1328* RejectText N String If RegistStatus = "R" there is an explanation of the rejection	48*	SecurityID	Y*	document "BMEGate Codification Tables" for a list of possible	String	Underlying asset
$ \frac{ }{ } \\ \frac{ }{ } \\ \frac{ }{ } \\ \frac{ }{ } \\ \frac{ }{ } \\ \frac{ }{ } \\ \frac{ }{ } \\ \frac{ }{ } \\ \frac{ }{ } \\ \frac{ }{ } \\ \frac{ }{ } \\ \frac{ }{ } \\ \frac{ }{ } \\ \frac{ }{ } \\ \frac{ }{ } \\ \frac{ }{ } \\ \frac{ }{ } \\ \frac{ }{ } \\ \frac{ }{ } \\ \frac{ }{ } \\ \frac{ }{ } \\ \frac{ }{ } \\ $	22*	SecurityIDSource	Y*	-	String	
Start <stipulations> NumInGroup 232* NoStipulations N NumInGroup 232* NoStipulations N NumInGroup 233* StipulationType N MAXVARPOS = Maximum position When StipulationType [233] = MAXVARPOS, indicates the maximum variation of the position (in absolute value) 233* StipulationType N String When StipulationType [233] = INIPOS, indicates Initial position (with sign) 234* StipulationValue N String String 234* StipulationValue N String Status of the Registration Instructions request message. 506 RegistStatus Y A = Accepted R = Rejected Char R = Rejected If it contains the value "R", there is an explanation for the rejection in the RejectText [1328] field 1328* RejectText N String If RegistStatus = "R" there is an explanation of the rejection</stipulations>						
<stipulations>NumInGroup232*NoStipulationsNNumInGroup232*NoStipulationsNNumInGroup233*StipulationTypeNMAXVARPOS = Maximum positionWhen StipulationType [233] = MAXVARPOS, indicates the maximum variation of the position (in absolute value)233*StipulationTypeNStringWhen StipulationType [233] = INIPOS, indicates Initial position (with sign)234*StipulationValueNStringString234*StipulationS>StringStatus of the Registration Instructions request message.506RegistStatusYA = Accepted R = RejectedStatus of the Registration Instructions request message.506RegistStatusYA = Accepted R = RejectedIf it contains the value "R", there is an explanation for the rejection in the RejectText [1328] field1328*RejectTextNStringIf RegistStatus = "R" there is an explanation of the rejection</stipulations>						
232*NoStipulationsNNumInGroup232*NoStipulationsNMAXVARPOSWhen StipulationType [233] = MAXVARPOS, indicates the maximum variation of the position (in absolute value)33*StipulationTypeNStringWhen StipulationType [233] = MAXVARPOS, indicates the maximum variation of the position (in absolute value)33*StipulationTypeNStringWhen StipulationType [233] = MAXVARPOS, indicates the maximum variation of the position (in absolute value)33*StipulationTypeNStringString34*StipulationValueNStringStatus of the Registration Instructions request message.506RegistStatusYA = Accepted R = RejectedChar R = RejectedIf it contains the value "R", there is an explanation for the rejection in the RejectText [1328] field1328*RejectTextNStringIf RegistStatus = "R" there is an explanation of the rejection						
\rightarrow 233*StipulationTypeNMAXVARPOS = Maximum positionWhen StipulationType [233] = MAXVARPOS, indicates the maximum variation of the position (in absolute value) \rightarrow 233*StipulationTypeNStringWhen StipulationType [233] = INIPOS, indicates the maximum variation of the position (in absolute value) \rightarrow 234*StipulationValueNStringWhen StipulationType [233] = INIPOS, indicates Initial position (with sign) \rightarrow 234*StipulationValueNStringString \neq 234*End <stipulations>StringStatus of the Registration Instructions request message.506RegistStatusYA = Accepted R = RejectedChar CharIf it contains the value "R", there is an explanation for the rejection in the RejetText [1328] field1328*RejectTextNStringIf RegistStatus = "R" there is an explanation of the rejection</stipulations>	232*	•	N		NumInGroup	
\rightarrow 234*StipulationValueNStringEnd <stipulations>End <stipulations>Status of the Registration Instructions request message.506RegistStatusYA = Accepted R = RejectedCharIf it contains the value "R", there is an explanation for the rejection in the RejectText [1328] field1328*RejectTextNStringIf RegistStatus = "R" there is an explanation of the rejection</stipulations></stipulations>				Maximum position INIPOS = Initial	·	MAXVARPOS, indicates the maximum variation of the position (in absolute value) When StipulationType [233] = INIPOS, indicates Initial position
End <stipulations> Status of the Registration Instructions request message. 506 RegistStatus Y A = Accepted R = Rejected If it contains the value "R", there is an explanation for the rejection in the RejectText [1328] field 1328* RejectText N String If RegistStatus = "R" there is an explanation of the rejection</stipulations>	\rightarrow		NI		Chrine	(with sign)
 <stipulations></stipulations> Status of the Registration Instructions request message. R = Rejected R = Rejected R = Rejected R = Rejected Char If it contains the value "R", there is an explanation for the rejection in the RejectText [1328] field R = Rejected String If RegistStatus = "R" there is an explanation of the rejection 	234*	· .	IN		string	
506RegistStatusYA = Accepted R = RejectedInstructions request message.506RegistStatusYChar R = RejectedIf it contains the value "R", there is an explanation for the rejection in the RejectText [1328] field1328*RejectTextNStringIf RegistStatus = "R" there is an explanation of the rejection						
1328*RejectTextNStringIf RegistStatus = "R" there is an explanation of the rejection	506	RegistStatus	Y		Char	Instructions request message. If it contains the value "R", there is an explanation for the rejection in
explanation of the rejection	1328*	RejectText	N		String	If RegistStatus = "R" there is an
		-			~	explanation of the rejection



9.8Management of Permissions

Allows the authorised users to define and modify the permissions of each of the users within the member.

As it is explained in section "3.7 - Synchronisation at application level", when a client initiates a FIX session (Logon message accepted), it receives the Registration Instructions and Registration Instructions Response messages (which indicates the user's established price filters and when the user has the relevant permissions, those of the other traders of the entity).

9.8.1 List of messages

Message	Description
Registration Instructions (Msg Type = o)	Used by the client to manage the permissions
Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p) for Permissions Management	Sent by HF MEFFGate to notify or reject the configuration of the permissions

9.8.2 Message flow

Correct request





9.8.3 Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

In the Registration Instructions message, the fields NoPartyIDs [453] and NoPartySubIDs [802] are now required

The field RejectText [1328] has been added to the Registration Instructions Response message

The block Stipulations has been added as required to the Registration Instructions message



The block Stipulations has been added to the Registration Instructions Response message



9.8.4 Registration Instructions (Msg Type = o) for Permissions Management

Message sent by the client to manage the configuration of the permissions

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = o		
513	RegistID	Y		String	Unique identifier for each
	- 5		0	5	Registration Instructions message
			0 = New		
514	RegistTransType	Y	1 = Replace	Char	
		-			
			2 = Cancel		
					Reference identifier for the RegistID
500	DesistDeftD	NI		Chrime	(513) with Cancel and Replace
508	RegistRefID	Ν		String	RegistTransType (514) transaction types.
					Required if RegistTransType = 1 or 2
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Y*		NumInGroup	
\rightarrow	PartyID	γ *		String	Member and Trader codes which
448		•		String	acts this configuration
→ 447	PartyIDSource	Y*	D = Proprietary	String	
447			/ Custom code 13 = Order		
			Origination		
_			Firm		
→ 452	PartyRole	Y*		Int	See "4.3 - Parties block" for more
			11 = Order		details
			Origination Trader		
\rightarrow					
802	NoPartySubIDs	Y*	1	NumInGroup	
$\rightarrow \rightarrow$			PERM =		
523	PartySubID	Y*	Management of	String	
	End <parties></parties>		Permissions		
	Start				
	<stipulations></stipulations>				
232*	NoStipulations	Y*		NumInGroup	
			ACTION = Code		
			of the action		
			protected by the		
			corresponding		
\rightarrow) (d)	permission		
233*	StipulationType	Y*		String	
			AUT = Indicates		
			whether or not		
			permission has		
			been granted for this action		
					When StipulationType [233] =
\rightarrow	Stipulation\/alva	Y*		String	"ACTION", indicates the code of the
234*	StipulationValue	1"		String	action protected by the
234					corresponding permission. See



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					table 17 in document "BMEGate Codification Tables" for a list of possible values
					Possible values for StipulationType [233] = "AUT" are:
					Y – Permission has been granted for this action
					N – Permission has not been granted for this action
	End <stipulations></stipulations>				
	Standard Trailer	Y			



9.8.5 Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p) for Permissions Management

Message used by HF MEFFGate to indicate the status of the request initiated with the Registration Instructions message to manage the configuration of the permissions.

This message is only sent to the user who made the request.

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = p		
1180	ApplID	Ν		String	Used in conjunction with ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
1181	ApplSeqNum	Ν		SeqNum	Used in conjunction with ApplID [1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
513	RegistID	Y		String	Identifier assigned by the client in the Registration Instructions message
			0 = New		
514	RegistTransType	Y	1 = Replace	Char	
			2 = Cancel		
508	RegistRefID	N		String	Identifier of Registration Instructions message which is replaced or cancelled by this message. Included when RegistTransType = 1 or 2
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGroup	
→ 448	PartyID	Ν		String	Member and Trader codes which acts this configuration
→ 447	PartyIDSource	Ν	D = Proprietary / Custom code	String	
. 452			13 = Order Origination Firm 11 = Order		
→ 452	PartyRole	Ν	Origination Trader See "4.3 -	Int	
			Parties block" for more details		
\rightarrow		. .			
802	NoPartySubIDs	Ν	1	NumInGroup	
→→ 523	PartySubID	Ν	PERM = Management of Permissions	String	
$\rightarrow \rightarrow$				Int	The content of this field should not
803	PartySubIDType	Ν		Int	be considered



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Start				
2224	<stipulations></stipulations>	N 1			
232*	NoStipulations	Ν		NumInGroup	
→ 233*	StipulationType	N	ACTION = Code of the action protected by the corresponding permission	String	
			AUT = Indicates whether or not permission has been granted for this action		
→ 234*	StipulationValue	Ν		String	 When StipulationType [233] = "ACTION", indicates the code of the action protected by the corresponding permission. See table 17 in document "BMEGate Codification Tables" for a list of possible values Possible values for StipulationType [233] = "AUT" are: Y – Permission has been granted for this action N – Permission has not been granted for this action
	End				
	<stipulations></stipulations>				
		Y	A = Accepted		Status of the Registration Instructions request message.
506	RegistStatus		R = Rejected	Char	If it contains the value "R", there is an explanation for the rejection in the RejectText [1328] field
1328*	RejectText	Ν		String	If RegistStatus = "R" there is an explanation of the rejection
	Standard Trailer	Y			


9.9Drop copy of information about ClientDataID entered from a binary protocol connection

Binary protocol users, when entering orders and quotes, can avoid including explicitly client identification fields and, instead, they can use an integer code that corresponds to field combinations set up in the binary messages "Order and Quote Client Data Parameters". The key fields in these messages are ClientDataID, together with the user code (Member-Trader).

In order to allow a drop-copy connection the ability to link each Quote Status Report with the details of the corresponding client, in this message an equivalent of every binary protocol "Order and Quote Client Data Paremeters Ack/Nack" message.

9.9.1 List of messages

Message	Description
Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p)	Sent by HF MEFFGate to publish ClientDataID
for ClientDataID Drop-copy information	information entered by drop-copied users

9.9.2 Message flow



The fields OrderOrigination [1724], ExecInst[18], LastCapacity [29], LastCapacity [29], AlgorithmicTradeIndicator [2667], SelfMatchPreventionID [2362], SelfMatchPreventionType [21506] have been added to the Registration Instructions Response message

The blocks OrdAttrib and PreAllocGrp have been added to the Registration Instructions Response message



9.9.4 Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p) for ClientDataID Dropcopy information

Message used by HF MEFFGate to publish ClientDataID information set by a connection user.

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = p		
1180	ApplID	Ν		String	Used in conjunction with ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
1181	ApplSeqNum	N		SeqNum	Used in conjunction with ApplID [1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
513	RegistID	Y		String	Identifier assigned by the client in the Registration Instructions message
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGroup	
→ 448	PartyID	Ν		String	See section 4.3 - Parties block
→ 447	PartyIDSource	N	D = Proprietary/ Custom code P = Short code identifier	Char	Value "P" for PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122 Else value "D"
→ 452	PartyRole	Ν	 3 = Client ID 11 = Order Origination Trader 12 = Execution within Firm ID 13 = Order Origination Firm 43 = Internal Carry Account 96 = Take-up Trading Firm 122 = Investment Decision Maker ID 	Int	
→ 802	NoPartySubIDs	N	1	NumInGroup	
→→ 523	PartySubID	N	CLIENTDATAID = Information about ClientDataID	String	



1 Account N String underlying asset for this Member-Trader (Order Origination Fir- der (Order Origination Trader) 506 RegistStatus Y R = Rejected Char Instructions request message. 506 RegistStatus Y R = Rejected Char If i contains the value "R", there is an explanation for the rejection in the RejectText [1328] field 1724* OrderOrigination N S = Order received from a direct access or sustomer Int DEA order flag 2593* NoOrderAttribut es N Z String Liquidity provision flag 2593* OrderAttributeV pe N Z String Liquidity provision flag 2593* OrderAttributeV pe N Y String Liquidity provision flag 2593* OrderAttributeV pe N Y String Liquidity provision flag 2595* OrderAttributeV pe N Y String Liquidity provision flag 2594* Ine N N Y String Liquidity provision flag 2594* OrderAttributeVa pe N Y String Liquidity provision flag 2678* Nollocs N N NutripeChar value String (10) Give-out memonic 2172	Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
1 Account N String Account to be applied for the next quotes of futures or options of this underlying asset for this Member-Trader (Order Origination Firm-Order Origination Firm-Order Origination Firm-Order Origination Firm-Order Origination reader) 506 RegistStatus Y R = Rejected Char If it contains the value R", there is an explanation for the rejection in the RejectText [1328] field 506 RegistStatus Y R = Rejected Char If it contains the value R", there is an explanation for the rejection in the RejectText [1328] field 1724* OrderOrigination N Seconsored access customer DEA order flag 2593* Start <ordattribo< td=""> N NumInGroup DEA order flag 2593* OrderAttributeTy pe N 2 String Liquidity provision flag 2594* OrderAttributeTy pe N Y String Liquidity provision flag 2595* OrderAttributeTy pe N Y String Always [N/A] 3101* AllocText N N Y String Liquidity provision flag 2637* AllocText N IN/A String Always [N/A] 311* AllocText N String Always [N/A] 3259* N N String Numeroinc <td>→→ 803</td><td>PartySubIDType</td><td>Ν</td><td></td><td>Int</td><td></td></ordattribo<>	→→ 803	PartySubIDType	Ν		Int	
1 Account N String quotes of futures or options of this underlying asset for this Member- Trader (Order Origination Firm- Order Origination Trader) 506 RegistStatus Y R = Rejected Char If it contains the value "R", there is an explanation for the rejection in the RejectText [1328] field 506 RegistStatus Y R = Rejected Char If it contains the value "R", there is an explanation for the rejection in the RejectText [1328] field 1724* OrderOrigination N S = Order received from a daccess customer Int DEA order flag 2593* es NoOrderAttribute set N NumInGroup Liquidity provision flag 2593* OrderAttribute? pe N Y String Liquidity provision flag 2593* OrderAttribute? pe N Y String Liquidity provision flag 2593* OrderAttribute? N N Y String Liquidity provision flag 2593* OrderAttribute? NoAllocs N NumInGroup Values "n" and "o" are used for the order persistence on connection ios 78* NoAllocs N NuminGroup Always [N/A] String (18) Give-out memonic 1124* AllocAccount N [N/A] String (18) Give-out memonic 129*		End <parties></parties>				
506RegistStatusY $R = Rejected$ Instructions request message.506RegistStatusY $R = Rejected$ CharIf it contains the value "R", there is an explanation for the rejection in the RejectText [1328] field1724*OrderOriginationN $S = Order$ received from a direct access or sponsored access or subtemeIntDEA order flag2593*NoOrderAttribute esNNumInGroupDEA order flag2593*OrderAttributeTy peN2StringLiquidity provision flag $2595*$ OrderAttributeVa lueNYStringLiquidity provision flag $2595*$ OrderAttributeVa (lueNYStringLiquidity provision flag $310 < OrdAttrib<$	1	Account	N		String	quotes of futures or options of this underlying asset for this Member- Trader (Order Origination Firm-
3 R = Rejected In it contains the value "R", there is an explanation for the rejection in the RejectText [1328] field 1724* OrderOrigination N S = Order received from a direct access or sponsored access customer DEA order flag 2593* NoOrderAttribut es N NumInGroup DEA order flag 2593* OrderAttribut es N Y String Liquidity provision flag 2593* OrderAttribut es N Y String Liquidity provision flag 2593* OrderAttributeTy pe N 2 String Liquidity provision flag = AlocAccount N Y String Liquidity provision flag > 2595* OrderAttributeVa lue N Y String Liquidity provision flag = End <ordattrib> Y String Always [N/A] > 1729* AllocAccount N [N/A] String Always [N/A] > 1729* FirmMnemonic N String (10) Give-out mnemonic > 18* ExecInst N Iss (default) Value Values "n" and "o" are used for the order persistence on connection loss 1 = "AOTC" I = "AOTC" I = "AOTC" String Capacity Values "n" and "o" are used for the order persistence on connection loss.</ordattrib>				A = Accepted		-
1724* OrderOrigination N received from a direct access or sponsored access or sponsored access or ustomer Int DEA order flag 2593* Start <0rdAttrib<	506	RegistStatus	Y	R = Rejected	Char	an explanation for the rejection in
2593*NoOrderAttribut esNNumInGroup $\rightarrow 2594*$ OrderAttributeTy peN2StringLiquidity provision flag $\rightarrow 2595*$ OrderAttributeVa lueNYStringLiquidity provision flag $\rightarrow 2595*$ OrderAttributeVa lueNYStringLiquidity provision flag $\rightarrow 2595*$ OrderAttrib> lueNYStringLiquidity provision flag $\rightarrow 1729*$ OrdAttrib> Start - PreAlloCGrp>NNumInGroupAlways [N/A] $\rightarrow 1729*$ AllocAccountN[N/A]StringAlways [N/A] $\rightarrow 1729*$ FirmMnemonicNString (10)Give-out mnemonic $\rightarrow 1729*$ FirmMnemonicNString (18)Give-up referenceEnd $< PreAllocGrp>$ n = Not Cancel on connection loss (default)MultipleChar ValueValues "n" and "o" are used for the order persistence on connection loss.18*ExecInstN3 = "MTCH"CharTrading capacity29*LastCapacityN3 = "MTCH"CharTrading capacity2667*AlgorithmicTrade IndicatorNNumeric,StringSelfMatch prevention2362*SelfMatchPrevent NNNumeric,StringSelfMatch prevention	1724*	OrderOrigination	N	received from a direct access or sponsored access	Int	DEA order flag
2593* es N NumInGroup → 2594* OrderAttributeTy pe N 2 String Liquidity provision flag → 2595* OrderAttributeVa lue N Y String Liquidity provision flag → 2595* Iue N Y String Liquidity provision flag End <ordattrib> Start 78* NoAllocs N NumInGroup 79* AllocAccount N [N/A] > 1729* FirmMnemonic N String (10) Give-out mnemonic > 1729* FirmMnemonic N String (18) Give-up reference End String (18) Give-up reference 18* ExecInst N n = Not Cancel on connection loss (default) MultipleChar Value Values "n" and "o" are used for the order persistence on connection loss. 29* LastCapacity N 3 = "MTCH" Char Trading capacity 4 = "DEAL" 1 = Algorithmic rading algorithmic</ordattrib>						
→2593* pe N 2 String Liquidity provision flag →2595* OrderAttributeVa lue N Y String Liquidity provision flag ≤2595* End <ordattrib> String Liquidity provision flag Start <preallocgrp> N Y NumInGroup → 79* AllocAccount N [N/A] String Always [N/A] → 1729* FirmMnemonic N String (10) Give-out mnemonic → 1729* FirmMnemonic N String (18) Give-up reference End String (18) Give-up reference 18* ExecInst N N String Values "n" and "o" are used for the order persistence on connection loss (default) 18* ExecInst N 3 = "MTCH" Char Trading capacity 29* LastCapacity N 3 = "MTCH" Char Trading capacity 4 = "DEAL" 1 = Algorithmic (submitted by a trading algorithm) Int Algorithmic order flag 2667* SelfMatchPrevent N Numeric, String Salf-Match</preallocgrp></ordattrib>	2593*		Ν		NumInGroup	
->2595* Iue N Y String Liquidity provision flag End <ordattrib> Start <t< td=""><td>→2594*</td><td>-</td><td>Ν</td><td>2</td><td>String</td><td>Liquidity provision flag</td></t<></ordattrib>	→2594*	-	Ν	2	String	Liquidity provision flag
Start <preallocgrp> 78* NoAllocs N NumInGroup → 79* AllocAccount N [N/A] String Always [N/A] → 1729* FirmMnemonic N String (10) Give-out mnemonic → 1729* FirmMnemonic N String (10) Give-out mnemonic → 1729* FirmMnemonic N String (10) Give-out mnemonic → 161* AllocText N String (18) Give-up reference End <preallocgrp> n = Not Cancel on connection loss (default) MultipleChar Value Values "n" and "o" are used for the order persistence on connection loss. 18* ExecInst N 3 = "NTCH" Value Values "n" and "o" are used for the order persistence on connection loss. 29* LastCapacity N 3 = "MTCH" Char Trading capacity 29* LastCapacity N 3 = "MTCH" Char Trading capacity 2667* AlgorithmicTrade Indicator N 3 = "MTCH" Char Algorithmic order flag algorithm) algorithm) Int Algorithmic order flag algorithm)<!--</td--><td>→2595*</td><td></td><td>Ν</td><td>Y</td><td>String</td><td>Liquidity provision flag</td></preallocgrp></preallocgrp>	→2595*		Ν	Y	String	Liquidity provision flag
 → 79* AllocAccount N [N/A] String Always [N/A] → 1729* FirmMnemonic N String (10) Give-out mnemonic → 161* AllocText N String (18) Give-up reference End PreAllocGrp> n = Not Cancel on connection loss 0 = Cancel on connection loss 1 = "AOTC" 29* LastCapacity N 3 = "MTCH" Char Trading capacity 4 = "DEAL" 2667* AlgorithmicTrade Indicator N SelfMatchPrevent N Numeric, String Sale Match prevention 		Start				
→ 1729* FirmMnemonic N String (10) Give-out memonic →161* AllocText N String (18) Give-up reference End FirmMnemonic N String (18) Give-up reference 18* ExecInst N n = Not Cancel on connection loss (default) MultipleChar Value Values "n" and "o" are used for the order persistence on connection loss. 18* ExecInst N 0 = Cancel on connection loss NultipleChar Value Values "n" and "o" are used for the order persistence on connection loss. 29* LastCapacity N 3 = "MTCH" Char Trading capacity 2667* AlgorithmicTrade Indicator N 3 = "MTCH" Char Algorithmic order flag 2362* SelfMatchPrevent N Numeric, String Self.Match prevention					NumInGroup	
$\rightarrow 161^*$ AllocTextNString (18)Give-up referenceEnd <preallocgrp><math>n = Not Cancelon connectionloss (default)MultipleCharValueValues "n" and "o" are used for theorder persistence on connectionloss.18*ExecInstN<math>n = Not Cancelon connectionloss (default)ValueValues "n" and "o" are used for theorder persistence on connectionloss.29*LastCapacityN$3 = "MTCH"$CharTrading capacity29*LastCapacityN$3 = "MTCH"$CharTrading capacity2667*AlgorithmicTrade IndicatorN$1 = Algorithmic(submitted by atradingalgorithm)IntAlgorithmic order flag2362*SelfMatchPreventNNNumeric,StringSelf-Match prevention$</math></math></preallocgrp>			Ν	[N/A]		
End <preallocgrp> n = Not Cancel on connection loss (default) MultipleChar Value Values "n" and "o" are used for the order persistence on connection loss. 18* ExecInst N a = Cancel on connection loss Value Values "n" and "o" are used for the order persistence on connection loss. 29* LastCapacity N 3 = "MTCH" Char Trading capacity 29* LastCapacity N 3 = "MTCH" Char Trading capacity 2667* AlgorithmicTrade Indicator N 1 = Algorithmic (submitted by a trading algorithm) Int Algorithmic order flag</preallocgrp>						
18* ExecInst N n = Not Cancel on connection loss (default) MultipleChar Value Values "n" and "o" are used for the order persistence on connection loss. 18* ExecInst N a = Cancel on connection loss Value Values "n" and "o" are used for the order persistence on connection loss. 29* LastCapacity N 3 = "MTCH" Char Trading capacity 29* LastCapacity N 3 = "MTCH" Char Trading capacity 2667* AlgorithmicTrade Indicator N 1 = Algorithmic (submitted by a trading algorithm) Int Algorithmic order flag 2362* SelfMatchPrevent N Numeric, String Self-Match prevention	→161*		N		String (18)	Give-up reference
29* LastCapacity N 3 = "MTCH" Char Trading capacity 2667* AlgorithmicTrade Indicator N 1 = Algorithmic (submitted by a trading algorithm) Int Algorithmic order flag 2362* SelfMatchPrevent N Numeric, String Self.Match prevention	18*	·	N	on connection loss (default) o = Cancel on connection loss		order persistence on connection
2667* AlgorithmicTrade N 1 = Algorithmic 2667* AlgorithmicTrade N (submitted by a trading algorithm) 2362* SelfMatchPrevent N Numeric, 2362* SelfMatchPrevent N	29*	LastCapacity	N		Char	Trading capacity
SelfMatchPrevent Numeric, Self-Match prevention	2667*	-	N	1 = Algorithmic (submitted by a trading	Int	Algorithmic order flag
	2362*		N	Numeric,	String	Self-Match prevention



Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
		1 - reject aggressive order (default)		
				Self-Match prevention type.
SelfMatchPrevent				Indicates the behavior to follow
ionType	Ν	passive order	String	when applying the Self-Match Prevention mechanism.
		3 - reject both		Prevention mechanism.
		-		
		passive		
Standard Trailer	Y			
	SelfMatchPrevent ionType	SelfMatchPrevent N ionType	SelfMatchPrevent ionType1 - reject aggressive order (default)2 - reject passive order3 - reject both orders: aggressive and passive	1 - reject aggressive order (default) SelfMatchPrevent ionType 2 - reject passive order String 3 - reject both orders: aggressive and passive



10 Quote management

10.1Introduction

Quote management covers various functions. From the perspective of a FIX client these are:

- Configuration of the quote parameters: Account and delta protection
- Enter quotes
- Modify quotes
- Cancel quotes
- Notification of quote execution

There is a separate section on each of these functions in this chapter. There is a description of the method of use, the list of related messages, the message flow and the additions or annotations incorporated in this implementation for each function. At the end of the chapter there is a detailed description of all the messages included in the chapter.

10.2Configuration of the quote parameters: Account configuration and MiFiD II tags and delta protection

10.2.1 Introduction

The FIX client uses this function to configure the values used by the HF MEFFGate in the delta protection configuration and the account and MiFiD II tags for quotes used in the Quote message.

10.2.2 Description

In order to enter quotes is mandatory to define by the FIX client, for the futures and options of each underlying asset, the account and MiFiD II tags (to be applied for the next quotes) and the delta protection.

These parameters are only valid for the current trading session. The FIX client must send these information everyday.

If these parameters are not defined, HF MEFFGate will reject the quote with the corresponding error message.

When the account or the MiFiD II tags are modified, the new values are only for the next quotes with the same priority order rules.

For delta protection and account configuration and MiFiD II tags for quotes, see chapter "9.3 - Delta protection + Account configuration and MiFiD II tags for quotes".

For message flow and definition of messages, see section 9.3.



10.3Enter quotes

10.3.1 Description

The FIX client uses this function to enter quotes in the trading system

Only one quote per security per every FIX client is allowed. If a second quote for the same security is entered, HF MEFFGate will cancel the old quote and will accept (or reject) the new one. HF MEFFGate will never send a cancellation for a previous quote, therefore the client application should interpret receiving a Quote Status Report, be it an acceptance or rejection, as implying the cancellation of the previous quote for this security.

The client application can send a parcial quote (only the buy side or the sell side). In this event, only the corresponding side should be filled (BidPx/BidSize o OfferPx/OfferSize) and in the other side zero volume will be assumed and any previous notification will be cancelled.

Once a quote has been accepted, it can be modified, cancelled or executed. These subjects are covered in detail in other sections of this chapter.

The client application must be ready to receive a quote accepted only on one side (buy or sell) and rejected on the other one (for instance due to the price limits).

In the event of any disconnection, the central system will automatically cancel the pending quotes.

10.3.2 List of messages

Message	Description			
Quote (Msg Type = S)	Used by the client to enter a new quote			
Quote Status Report (Msg Type = AI)	Sent by HF MEFFGate, as reply to a Quote message, to confirm or reject the new quote			

10.3.3 Message flow

A single quote entry (using Quote message) totally accepted by HF MEFFGate and central systems



New quote entry (using Quote message) partially accepted by central host





New partial quote entry (sell-sided only) totally accepted by HF MEFFGate and central



Quote message rejected by HF MEFFGate



A second correct quote is entered for the same security (MEFF system automatically cancels the first quote and accepts the second one)



A second erroneous quote, rejected by the MEFF central system, is entered for the same security (MEFF system automatically cancels both quotes)





ReceivePendings [5678] (Logon) = Y: New quote entry totally accepted by HF MEFFGate and central systems



10.3.4 Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

The optional fields: NoSides [552], Side [54], SecondaryOrderID [198], SecondaryExecID [527], OrdStatus [39], OrdRejReason [103], LeavesQty [151], ApplID [1180] and ApplSeqNum [1181] have been added to the Quote Status Report message



10.4Modify quotes

10.4.1 Description

When a quote has been accepted it is possible to modify various attributes

The following quote attributes can be modified on MEFF:

- Bid price
- Ask price

The modification request is done by using the Quote message with the same QuoteID identifier used for the quote to be modified.

As a general rule the fields specified in the modification request substitute the previous values. The fields not specified remain unchanged.

A quote modification rejected by MEFF central systems means that the MEFF system automatically cancels the existing quote. As in the quote entry, HF MEFFGate will never send a cancellation for a previous quote, therefore the client application should interpret receiving a Quote Status Report, be it an acceptance or rejection, as implying the cancellation of the previous quote for this security.

A quote modification follows the same priority rules applied to limit orders.

10.4.2 List of messages

Message	Description
Quote (Msg Type = S)	Used by the client to enter a quote modification
Quote Status Report (Msg Type = AI)	Sent by MEFF to confirm or reject the quote modification
10.4.2 Massage flow	

10.4.3 Message flow

Quote modification accepted by HF MEFFGate and central systems





Quote modification rejected by HF MEFFGate



Quote modification rejected by the MEFF central system (MEFF system automatically cancels the existing quote)



ReceivePendings [5678] (Logon) = Y: Quote modification accepted by HF MEFFGate and central systems



10.4.4 Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

The optional fields: NoSides [552], Side [54], SecondaryOrderID [198], SecondaryExecID [527], OrdStatus [39], OrdRejReason [103], LeavesQty [151], ApplID [1180] and ApplSeqNum [1181] have been added to the Quote Status Report message



10.5Cancel quotes

10.5.1 Description

This function allows to cancel a single quote or to cancel a group of quotes with a single instruction

To cancel a single quote the Quote message (Msg Type = S) should be used specifying the security code for the quote to be cancelled and the price and volume fields filled to zero (BidPx, OfferPx, BidSize and OfferSize).

To cancel block of quotes the Quote Cancel message (Msg Type = Z) should be used specifying the selection criteria

10.5.2 Selection criteria

The selection criteria for quotes to be cancelled provided by MEFF (using the Quote Cancel message), as described in 4.4, are the following:

- Symbol [55]
- SecurityType [167]
- SecurityID [48]
- MaturityMonthYear [200]

When various criteria are used to make a selection, only the quotes that meet all the criteria will be selected.

Selection criteria that are not used will be ignored when selecting quotes. If no selection criteria are specified all quotes will be included.

10.5.3 List of messages

Message	Description	
Quote (Msg Type = S)	Used by the client to cancel a single quote	
Quote Cancel (Msg Type = Z)	Used by the client to cancel quotes that meet selection criteria	
Quote Status Report (Msg Type = AI)	Message sent by HF MEFFGate to accept or reject one or various quote cancellations	



10.5.4 Message flow

Mass cancellation quote request accepted



Cancellation quote request rejected



ReceivePendings [5678] (Logon) = Y: Mass cancellation quote request accepted





10.5.5 Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

The optional fields Quote Status Report: NoSides [552], Side [54], SecondaryOrderID [198], SecondaryExecID [527], OrdStatus [39], OrdRejReason [103], LeavesQty [151], ApplID [1180] and ApplSeqNum [1181] have been added to the Quote Status Report message



10.6Notification of quote execution

10.6.1 Description

When a quote is filled or partially filled, HF MEFFGate sends an Execution Report message to notify this, where the field ExecType [150] = "F" (Trade).

10.6.2 List of messages

Message	Description
Execution Report (Msg Type = 8)	Sent by HF MEFFGate to notify the quote has been filled or
(ExecType = F)	partially filled

10.6.3 Message flow

Notification of execution

The client receives the Execution Report message for each partial fill or complete fill of a quote.



10.6.4 Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

No annotations or adaptions have been made to the messages in this chapter.



10.7Quote Status Request

10.7.1 Description

This query reated to a single quote information is made by means of the Quote Status Request message

The types of information offered by MEFF are:

- **Instrument**. Allows quarying a quote on a certain type of security

10.7.2 List of messages

Message	Description
Quote Status Request (Msg Type = a)	Status request for a single quote
Quote Status Report (Msg Type = AI)	Information on the quote status, or notification of error in request

10.7.3 Message flow

Quote status request



Quote status request failed



10.7.4 Annotations and adaptations of FIX 4.4

In the Quote Status Request message, the QuoteStatusReqID [649] field is now required



10.8Definition of messages

10.8.1 Quote (Msg Type = S)

Message sent by client to enter, modify or cancel a quote in the system

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
Tay	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = S	Tormat	Description
	Standard Header	1	Misgrype – 5		Unique quote identifier.
117	QuoteID	Y		String (10)	When it is a modification this field
					contains the quote identifier as in
					the original quote
	Start <instrument></instrument>				
					Contract code
55	Symbol	Y	Contract code	String(22)	When it is a modification or cancellation this field should contain
					the same value as in the original
					quote
	End <instrument></instrument>				40010
					Bid price.
					•
					In a modification, if not specified,
132	BidPx	Ν		Price	this field remains unchanged.
					•
					In a cancellation it should contain
					Zero
					Ask price.
					In a modification, if not specified,
133	OfferPx	Ν		Price	this field remains unchanged.
					<u> </u>
					In a cancellation it should contain
					zero
					Bid volume.
					In a modification this field must get
134	BidSize	N		054	In a modification this field must not be included.
154	DIUSIZE	IN		Qty	be included.
					In a cancellation it should contain
					zero
					Ask volume.
					In a modification this field must not
135	OfferSize	Ν		Qty	be included.
					In a cancellation it should contain
	Standard Trailer	Y			zero
		I			



10.8.2 Quote Cancel (Msg Type = Z)

Message sent by the client to request the cancellation of quotes that meet certain selection criteria.

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = Z		
117	QuoteID	Y		String (10)	Unique identifier of this Quote Cancel Status Request message
298	QuoteCancelType	Y	4 = Cancel All Quotes	Int	
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGroup	
→ 448	PartyID	Ν		String	Member or Trader code whose quotes are to be cancelled
→ 447	PartyIDSource	Ν	D = Proprietary/ Custom code	Char	Required if NoPartyIDs is specified
→ 452	PartyRole	Ν	13 = Order Origination Firm 11 = Order Origination Trader	Int	Indicates the role taken by the code specified in PartyID. Required if NoPartyIDs is specified
	End <parties></parties>				
295	NoQuoteEntries	Ν	1	NumInGroup	
	Start <instrument></instrument>				
→ 55	Symbol	Y	[N/A] or contract code	String(22)	Contract code. If it is "[N/A]" the quotes for all contracts matching the rest of criteria will be selected
→ 48	SecurityID	Ν	See table 7 in document "BMEGate Codification Tables" for a list of possible values	String	Underlying asset
→ 22	SecurityIDSource	N	8 = Exchange Symbol	String	Required if SecurityID is specified
→ 167	SecurityType	N	See table 6 of document "BMEGate Codification Tables" for details of the Trade Type codes	String	Product type
→ 200	MaturityMonthYea r	N	YYYYMM or YYYYMMDD or YYYYMMwW	Month-Year	Contract expiration
	End <instrument></instrument>				
	Standard Trailer	Y			



10.8.3 Quote Status Request (Msg Type = a)

Message sent by the client to request status for a single quote

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard	Y	MsgType = a		
	Header	-			
649	QuoteStatusRe	Y*		String(10)	Message identifier
049	qID	I		String(10)	Message dentile
	Start				
	<instrument></instrument>				
55	Symbol	Y	Contract code	String(22)	Contract code
	End				
	<instrument></instrument>				
	Standard Trailer	Y			



10.8.4 Quote Status Report (Msg Type = AI)

Sent by HF MEFFGate to notify the status for a single quote. It also notifies whether the request is accepted or rejected.

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = AI		
649	QuoteStatusReqI D	N		String	It contains the same value as specified in the related Quote Status Request. Only filled if the Quote Status Report is a consequence of a Quote Status Request.
117	QuoteID	Y		String	QuoteID sent by the client in the Quote message
537	QuoteType	N	1 = Tradeable	Int	
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGrou p	
→ 448	PartyID	Ν		String	Member or Trader code
→ 447	PartyIDSource	N	D = Proprietary/ Custom code	Char	
→ 452	PartyRole	N	13 = Order Origination Firm 11 = Order Origination Trader	Int	Indicates the role taken by the code specified in PartyID. Required if NoPartyIDs is specified
	End <parties></parties>		43 = Internal Carry Account		
	Start				
	<instrument></instrument>				
55	Symbol	Y	Contract code	String(22)	Contract code for this quote
48	SecurityID	Ν		String(12)	ISIN security code
22	SecurityIDSource	Ν	4 = ISIN Number	String	
	End <instrument></instrument>				
1	Account	Ν	Fixed length	String(5)	Account code for this quote
132	BidPx	Ν		Price	Bid price of the quote, as indicated in the Quote message
133	OfferPx	Ν		Price	Ask price of the quote, as indicated in the Quote message
134	BidSize	N		Qty	Bid volume of the quote, as indicated in the Quote message
135	OfferSize	N		Qty	Ask volume of the quote, as indicated in the Quote message



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
60	TransactTime	Ν		UTCTimesta mp	Time when transaction represented by this Quote Status Report occurred. This field is not present when QuoteStatus is equal to 10
			0 = Accepted		
			4 = Canceled All		Indicates the quote status.
297	QuoteStatus	Ν	5 = Rejected	Int	If rejected (value 5), there is an explanation in the RejectText [1328]
			8 = Query		field
			10 = Pending		
1328	RejectText	N		String	If QuoteStatus [297] = 5 (Rejected) there is an explanation of the rejection
552*	NoSides	N	1, 2	NumInGrou	
			1 = Buy	р	
→ 54*	Side	Ν		Char	
→198 *	SecondaryOrderI D	N	2 = Sell	String	Identifier per side of the quote (one for the buyer and a different one for the seller), assigned by central system of MEFF
→527 *	SecondaryExecID	N		String	Quote side history number, assigned by central system of MEFF. Each time there is a new event in the life of the quote side (modification, trade or cancellation) is assigned a new value to this field.
→39*	OrdStatus	Ν	0 = New 1 = Partially Filled 2 = Filled 4 = Cancelled 6 = Pending Cancel 8 = RejectedA = Pending New E = Pending Replace	Char	Indicates the current status of the buy side or the sell side of the quote
→103 *	OrdRejReason	N	See table 20 in document 'BMEGate Codification tables'	Int	Rejection or cancellation motive. Present when OrdStatus [39] = 4 or 8



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
→ 151*	LeavesQty	N		Qty	Quote volume pending of the buy side or the sell side of the quote. Contains 0 when OrdStatus [39] = 4
	Start <stipulations></stipulations>				(Cancelled)
→232 *	NoStipulations	N		NumInGrou p	
→→23 3*	StipulationType	N	LATENCY = Indicator of having been in latency protection RTS24_21 = Event according to field 21 RTS 24	String	
→ >23 4*	StipulationValue	Ν			 When StipulationType [233] = LATENCY, the valid values are: Y = Yes. The quote side (buy or sell) has been in latency protection. N = No (default). The quote side (buy or sell) has not been in latency protection. If this field is not reported it means that the quote side (buy or sell) has not been in latency protection. When StipulationType [233] = RTS24_21: NEWO - New order REME - Replaced by initiative of message receiver REMA - Replaced by Market Surveillance (automatic) REMH - Replaced by Market Surveillance (manual) CAME - Cancellation by initiative of message receiver REMO - Rejection EXPI - Order expired PARF - Partial fill FILL - Filled CHME - Change of status at the initiative of the member/participant of the trading venue CHMO - Change of status due to market operations

<Stipulations>



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
1180*	ApplID	N		String	Used in conjunction with ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
1181*	ApplSeqNum	N		SeqNum	Used in conjunction with ApplID [1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
	Standard Trailer	Y			



11 Cross trades

11.1Introduction

This chapter describes the mechanisms offered by MEFF FIX interface to manage the cross trades.

This functionality allows members to request the registration of these cross trades on MEFF.

In the cross trades between different members there are typically involved two members: one buy side and one sell side. They are entered in the system by one of the two members or an executing broker. The cross trade must be explicitly accepted by both the buy side and sell side members, furthermore, in certain circumstances, the Market Supervisor may also have to accept the cross trade.

To request the register for a cross trade, the message Trade Capture Report is used.

Client systems of the HF MEFFGate will receive a Trade Capture Report for each cross trade to be confirmed. It is not necessary to send as a response a Trade Capture Report Ack message; these messages are ignored by the MEFFGate. The client system can reject or accept a cross trade. When accepting the cross trade, the client code to which the cross trade is to be assigned has to be informed.

Each time a modification in the state of a cross trade is effected, HF MEFFGate, using a Trade Capture Report, will notify each of the parties involved: the buyer, the seller and, if present, the executing broker. Note that, HF MEFFGate only informs of the client account code or the reference to the interested parties (the buy side or sell side)

Some cross trades, having been accepted by both parties, will need to be accepted also by Market Supervision. When Market Supervision accepts or rejects the cross trades, all the parties will receive a notification.

Some cross trades may be pending collateral arrangements by a member. The system will notify this circumstance to the interested party.

Note that, for those cross trades which are in the end accepted, an Execution Report will be generated for each of the counterparties.

11.2Entry of cross trades between different members

There are three parties involved in these cross trades: the buyer and the seller in the cross trade, and the broker that sends the cross trade to HF MEFFGate. These cross trades are notified to HF MEFFGate using the Trade Capture Report message. Each of the parties is identified by the member and trader code.

To identify a non-standard (flexible) contract, tag FlexibleIndicator [1244] shold be informed an also the following combination should be used in the cross trade functionality: SecurityType [167] + PutOrCall [201] + SettlMethod [1193] + ExerciseStyle [1194] + EventText [868] when EventType [865] = 134 + SecurityID [48] + MaturityDate [541] + ContractMultiplier [231] + StrikePrice [202]. In this case, where appropriate, the central system will assign a new code following the existing rules and will populate these fields in the Trade Capture Report message.

Once the cross trade has been sent to HF MEFFGate, it can be cancelled by the sender via the HF MEFFGate, or by using a supervisor terminal or by contacting the market supervisor, providing that it has not yet been registered.

Modifications are permitted using a supervisor terminal or by contacting the market supervisor, providing that it has not yet been accepted by any of the parties.



Both the buyer and the seller can act as brokers, as well as an external member. This means there are four possible scenarios:

Scenario	Identification of the parties in the message				
	SenderCompID = Broking member code				
	SenderSubID = Broking trader code				
Broker, buyer and seller are different	Buyer PartyID = Buying member code				
members	Buyer PartySubID = Buying trader code				
	Seller PartyID = Selling member code				
e buyer acts as broker	Seller PartySubID = Selling trader code				
	SenderCompIDID = Buying member code				
-	SenderSubID = Buying trader code				
	Buyer PartyID = Buying member code				
The buyer acts as broker	Buyer PartySubID = Buying trader code				
	Seller PartyID = Selling member code				
	Seller PartySubID = Selling trader code				
	SenderCompID = Selling member code				
	SenderSubID = Selling trader code				
The coller acts as broker	Buyer PartyID = Buying member code				
The seller acts as broker	Buyer PartySubID = Buying trader code				
	Seller PartyID = Selling member code				
	Seller PartySubID = Selling trader code				
	SenderCompID = Member code				
	SenderSubID = Trader code				
The same member acts as buyer, seller and	Buyer PartyID = Buying member code				
broker	Buyer PartySubID = Buying trader code				
	Seller PartyID = Selling member code				
	Seller PartySubID = Selling trader code				

See 3.3 for more information on the use of the SenderCompID and SenderSubID fields.

11.3Acceptance of cross trades between different members

If the cross trade is finally accepted and executed, both the buyer and the seller receive the corresponding Execution Report messages (ExecType = F, Trade) notifying them of the execution of the cross trade. These messages will have the trader code corresponding to the one who accepted the cross trade. The CrossID field of the Execution Report message contains the SecondaryTradeReportID value assigned by the central host.

As previously explained, when the cross trade is accepted and executed, the intermediary receives a Trade Capture Report message

The Execution Report message allows the broker of the cross trade to be identified using the Entering Firm and Entering Trader roles in the Parties block (see 4.3 for more information on the Parties block).

11.4Entry of cross trades within the member

In this situation the confirmation for the sides involved is not necessary.

11.5Price and Effective amount

The field GrossTradeAmt [381] indicates the effective amount. If informed, this value will be use instead of the rounded price.



The System will determine the transaction price according to:

 $Precio_trans = \frac{Effective_amount}{Volume \bullet multiplier}$

and will be verified that this value Precio_trans is commensurate with the rounded price furnished by the client application in the field LastPx [31] of the Trade Capture Report message. If not, the cross trade will be rejected.

11.6Cross trade groups and cash market cross trades

Tag TradeLinkID [820] allows for the grouping of different cross trades on the same underlying into one single cross trade group.

In this case, one of the trades may refer to the underlying contract. If this may be traded in the equities trading platform, the cash market cross trade will be notified to the MEFF members and the equities trading platform members (Authenticating Member) who will be person responsible for accepting of rejecting it. The final acceptance of the cash market cross trade is subject to the acceptance of some of the corresponding derivatives cross trades.

11.7Cross trade rejected by the System

All system rejections are homogenized and are always done in the same way: sending a Business Message Reject message. As a consequence, value B is not longer used in field MatchType [574]

Message	Description
	Sent to HF MEFFGate to initiate, accept, reject or cancel a trade request about block trading or special
Trade Capture Report (Msg Type = AE)	operations.
	Sent by HF MEFFGate to request the acceptance or
	rejection by the parties

11.8List of messages

11.9Message flow

A cross trade accepted (The buyer and the seller are the same member)





Cross trade rejected by the System



Cross trade request in Derivatives (entered by a member different than the buyer or the seller)

The following diagram shows the message flow of a cross trade request entered by the Executing Broker, accepted first by the buy side and then by the sell side. Once the cross trade has been accepted by the Supervisor, the parties receive the corresponding Executing Report.





Cash market cross trades request

In this message flow it appears the figure of the Authenticating Firm, who accepts the transaction (in its bying or selling side). The buyer and seller receive information on the status of implementation at all times.



11.10 Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

In the Trade Capture Report sent to HF MEFFGate message, the TradeReportType [856], TrdType [828] and TrdSubType [829] fields are now required



11.11 Definition of messages

11.11.1 Trade Capture Report (Msg Type = AE) sent to HF MEFFGate

Message containing data for the registering on a trade.

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = AE		
571	TradeReportID	Y		String (10)	Unique identifier for each Trade Capture Report message sent to HF MEFFGate. Unique per FIX session.
856	TradeReportType	γ*	0 = Submit 2 = Accept 3 = Decline 6 = Trade Report Cancel	Int	Type of Trade Report.: 0 (Submit): This is the value indicated by the initiator when he sends the initial cross trade request 2 (Accept): Used by one counterparty to accept a cross trade 3 (Decline): Used by one counterparty to reject a cross trade 6 (Cancel): This is the value to indicate by the initiator to cancel the initial cross trade request
828	TrdType	γ*	See table 4 in document "BMEGate Codification Tables" for details of the Trade Type codes	Int	Trade type. This value is used in conjunction with TrdSubType [829]
829	TrdSubType	γ*	See table 4 in document "BMEGate Codification Tables" for details of the Trade Type codes	Int	This value is used in conjunction with TrdType [828]
881	SecondaryTradeReportRefID	N		String	Required except for the initial cross trade request. It must contain the value received from MEFFGate in the field SecondaryTradeReportID



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					[818] of the Trade Capture Report or Trade Capture Report Ack messages.
					This is the cross trade request unique identifer through its whole life.
820	TradeLinkID	Ν		String	Used by the HF MEFFGate client to associate a group of cross trades together
	Start <instrument></instrument>		<u> </u>		
55	Symbol	Y	Contract code, [N/A]	String(22)	Contract code or [N/A]
48	SecurityID	Ν	See table 7 in document "BMEGate Codification Tables" for a list of possible values	String	Underlying asset
22	SecurityIDSource	Ν	8 = Exchange symbol	String	Required if SecurityID [48] is present.
167	SecurityType	Ν	See table 6 in document "BMEGate Codification Tables" for details of the Trade Type codes	String	Product type
541	MaturityDate	Ν		LocalMktD ate	Expiration date
202	StrikePrice	Ν		Price	Exercise price. Only present for options
231	ContractMultiplier	Ν		Float	Conversion factor between price units and monetary units
1193	SettlMethod	N	C = Cash settlement required P = Physical settlement required	Char	Settlement method for this security
1194	ExerciseStyle	Ν	0 = European 1 = American	Int	Type of exercise of this security
201	PutOrCall	Ν	0 = Put 1 = Call	Int	Indicates whether an option contract is a put or call
1244	FlexibleIndicator	Ν	Y = Flexible N = Standard (default)	Boolean	Used to indicate if this security has been defined as flexible according to "non-standard" means.



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					When not informed, means "N = Standard "
864	NoEvents	Ν		NumInGro up	
→865	EventType	Ν	134 = Adjustments rule 135 = Indicates if a RFQ must be generated when the cross trade can't be accepted for overcoming the LIS	Int	
→868	EventText	Ν		String	 When EventType [865] = 134, contains the adjustments rule: E = Extraordinary dividend adjustments only (T = Total DO NOT send this field on securities where adjustments don't apply When EventType [865] = 135, indicates if a RFQ must be generated when the cross trade can't be accepted for overcoming the LIS: Y = Yes N = No
	End <instrument></instrument>				
32	LastQty	Ν	>= 0, no decimals	Qty	Volume bought/sold in the cross trade described.
31	LastPx	N		Price	Average price in the cross trade described. If this cross trade is expressed through an effective amount, GrossTradeAmt [381], this is the rounded transaction price.
	Start <trdcaprptsidegrp></trdcaprptsidegrp>			NILLING THE CONT	
552	Start <trdcaprptsidegrp> NoSides</trdcaprptsidegrp>	Y	1, 2	NumInGro up	



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Start <parties></parties>				Not needed in a cross trade within the member
→453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGro up	Number of parties
→→448	PartyID	Ν	For PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122, this is an unsigned integer field, greater or equal than 0 and less than 232	String	See section 4.3 - Parties block
→→447	PartyIDSource	Ν	D = Proprietary/ Custom code P = Short code identifier	Char	Required if NoPartyIDs is specified: Value "P" for PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122 Else value "D"
→→452	PartyRole	Ν	 3 = Client ID 4 = Authenticating Firm 7 = Entering Firm 7 = Entering Firm 11 = Order Origination Trader 12 = Execution within Firm ID 13 = Order Origination Firm 36 = Entering Trader 122 = Investment Decision within Firm ID 	Int	Indicates the role taken by the code specified in PartyID [448]. Required if NoPartyIDs [453] is specified.
→>802	NoPartySubIDs	N		NumInGro up	Number of sub-identifiers. This sub-group is only present when PartyRole [452] = 11
→→→ 523	PartySubID	Ν		String	Phone number and contact name of the buyer/seller order origination trader



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
→→→ 803	PartySubIDType	N	7 = Phone number 9 = Contact name	int	
	End <parties></parties>				
→ 1	Account	N		String	Account code
→ 581	AccountType	Ν	1 = On behalf of third parties 3 = House trader	Int	Capacity indicator (only for cash market trades)
→ 58	Text	N		String(15)	Reference
→ 232	NoStipulations	N		NumInGro up	
→ → 233	StipulationType	Ν	CL_ID_CMT = Short code Client identification for the cash market leg INV_DEC_ID_CM T = Short code to identify the party for the Investment Decision within Firm for the cash market leg INV_EXE_ID_CM T = Short code to identify the party for the Execution within Firm for the cash market leg TR_CAP_CMT = Trading capacity for the cash market leg CL_ACCT_COD_ CMT = Client account code for the cash market leg	String	When StipulationType
→→ 234	StipulationValue	N		String	[233] = CL_ID_CMT, it contains the short code Client identification for the cash market leg. This is an



Tag

Name

Valid values

Req

Description

Format

unsigned integer field, greater or equal than 0 and less than 232

When StipulationType [233] = INV_DEC_ID_CMT, it contains the short code to identify the party for the Investment Decision within Firm for the cash market leg. This is an unsigned integer field, greater or equal than 0 and less than 232

When StipulationType [233] = INV_EXE_ID_CMT, it contains the short code to identify the party for the Execution within Firm for the cash market leg. This is an unsigned integer field, greater or equal than 0 and less than 232

When StipulationType [233] = TR_CAP_CMT , it contains the Trading capacity for the cash market leg. Los posibles valores son: AOTC MTCH DEAL

When StipulationType [233] = CL_ACCT_COD_CMT, it contains the Client account code for the cash market leg

	End <stipulations></stipulations>				
	Start <ordattrib></ordattrib>				
→259 3	NoOrderAttributes	Ν		NumInGro up	
→→ 25 94	OrderAttributeType	Ν	3 = Risk reduction order	String	
→→25 95	OrderAttributeValue	Ν		String	When OrderAttributeType [2594] = 3, indicates a Risk reduction order. Valid values: Y = In the context of ESMA RTS 22 Article 4(2)(i), when OrderAttributeValue(2595) =Y, it signifies that the



Tag	Name	Pog	Valid values	Format	Description
Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description commodity derivative order is a transaction "to reduce risk in an objectively measurable way in accordance with Article 57 of Directive 2014/65/EU" N = The commodity derivative order does NOT reduce risk in an objectively measurable way in accordance with Article 57 of Directive 2014/65/EU"
	End <ordattrib></ordattrib>				2017/03/20
			1 = "AOTC"		
→29	LastCapacity	Ν	3 = "MTCH"	Char	Trading capacity
			4 = "DEAL"		
1390	TradePublishIndicator	Ν	0 = Do Not Publish	Int	Indicates if the trade should be published or not.
			1 = Publish (Default) 2 = Delta: Do		Not informing this tag means the trade should be
			Not Publish		published.
994	TierCode	N	R = Enviar a modalidad RFQ si es necesario N = No enviar a	Char	
			modalidad RFQ		
381	GrossTradeAmt	N	(default)	Amt	Effective amount. If informed, this value will be use instead of the price (LastPx [31]). It must be the same for the buying
	Standard Trailer				and selling party.



11.11.2 Trade Capture Report (Msg Type = AE) sent by HF MEFFGate

Message containing data on a trade pending on registration and used to request the acceptance or rejection by the member

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = AE		
1180	ApplID	N		String	Used in conjunction with ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
1181	ApplSeqNum	N		SeqNum	Used in conjunction with ApplID [1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
571	TradeReportID	Y		String	Contains the same value that was specified in the Trade Capture Report message sent to HF MEFFGate. On cancellation, it contains the value of the
					original message.
487					0 (New): Indicates an initial trade request
	TradeReportTransType	Ν	0 = New 1 = Cancel	Int	1 (Cancel):Indicates the trade request has been cancelled
			2 = Replace		2 (Replace): Indicates the trade request has been modified (i.e. because has been accepted by the member counterparty)
828	TrdType	N	See table 4 in document "BMEGate Codification Tables" for details of the Trade Type codes	Int	Trade type. This value is used in conjunction with TrdSubType [829]
829	TrdSubType	N	See table 4 in document "BMEGate Codification Tables" for details of the Trade Type codes	Int	This value is used in conjunction with TrdType [828]



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
325	UnsolicitedIndicator	Ν	N,Y	Boolean	Contains "Y" when the message is sent as the result of a trade request
					Trade request unique identifer assigned by MEFF.
818	SecondaryTradeReportID	Ν		String	The Trade Capture Report messages, sent by the client application to accept or reject the trade request, must reference this information in the field SecondaryTradeReportRef
820	TradeLinkID	N		String	ID [881] Identifier sent by the MEFFGate client to associate a group of cross trades together
	Start <instrument></instrument>				
55	Symbol	Y	Contract code	String(22)	Contract code
48	SecurityID	Ν	See table 7 in document "BMEGate Codification Tables" for a list of possible values	String	Underlying asset
22	SecurityIDSource	Ν	8 = Exchange symbol	String	
167	SecurityType	N	See table 6 in document "BMEGate Codification Tables" for details of the Trade Type codes	String	Product type
541	MaturityDate	Ν		LocalMktD ate	Expiration date
202	StrikePrice	N		Price	Exercise price
231	ContractMultiplier	Ν		Float	Conversion factor between price units and monetary units
1193	SettlMethod	Ν	C = Cash settlement required P = Physical settlement required	Char	Settlement method for this security
1194	ExerciseStyle	Ν	0 = European	Int	Type of exercise of this security


Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
			1 = American 0 = Put		Indicates whether an
201	PutOrCall	N	1 = Call	Int	option contract is a put or call
1244	FlexibleIndicator	N	Y = Flexible	Boolean	Used to indicate if this security has been defined as flexible according to "non-standard" means.
			N = Standard (default)	200.00	When not informed,
					means "N = Standard "
864	NoEvents	Ν		NumInGro up	
			134 = Adjustments rule		
→ 865	EventType	Ν	135 = Indicates if a RFQ must be generated when the cross trade can't be accepted for overcoming the LIS	Int	
					When EventType [865] = 134, contains the adjustments rule: E = Extraordinary dividend adjustments only (T = Total
→868	EventText	N		String	DO NOT send this field on securities where adjustments don't apply
					When EventType [865] = 135, indicates if a RFQ must be generated when the cross trade can't be accepted for overcoming the LIS:
					Y = Yes N = No
	End <instrument></instrument>				
32	LastQty	Ν		Qty	Volume bought/sold in the cross trade described.
31	LastPx	N		Price	Average price in the cross trade described. If this cross trade is expressed through an effective amount, GrossTradeAmt [381], this



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					is the rounded transaction price.
574	MatchType	N	See table 22 in document 'BMEGate Codification tables'	String	Describes the cross trade state
	Start <trdcaprptsidegrp></trdcaprptsidegrp>				
552	NoSides	Υ	2	NumInGro up	
→ 54	Side	Y	1 = Buy 2 = Sell	Char	Position that the party takes in the cross trade
	Start <parties></parties>				
→453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGro up	Number of parties
→→ 448	PartyID	Ν		String	See section 4.3 - Parties block
→→ 447	PartyIDSource	N	D = Proprietary/ Custom code P = Short code identifier	Char	Value "P" for PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122 Else value "D"
→→ 452	PartyRole	Ν	 4 = Authenticating Firm 7 = Entering Firm 11 = Order Origination Trader 12 = Execution within Firm ID 13 = Order Origination Firm 36 = Entering Trader 122 = Investment Decision within Firm ID 	Int	
→→80 2	NoPartySubIDs	Ν		NumInGro up	Number of sub-identifiers.



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					This sub-group is only present when PartyRole [452] = 11
$\rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow$ 523	PartySubID	Ν		String	Phone number and contact name of the buyer/seller order origination trader
→→→ 803	PartySubIDType	Ν	7 = Phone number 9 = Contact name	int	
	End <parties></parties>				
→ 1	Account	Ν		String	Account code
→ 581	AccountType	Ν	1 = On behalf of third parties 3 = House trader	Int	Capacity indicator (only for cash market trades)
→ 58	Text	Ν		String(15)	Reference
→ 232	NoStipulations	N		NumInGro	
→→	StipulationTura		Short code Client identification for the cash market leg INV_DEC_ID_CM T = Short code to identify the party for the Investment Decision within Firm for the cash market leg	Steine	
233	StipulationType	Ν	INV_EXE_ID_CM T = Short code to identify the party for the Execution within Firm for the cash market leg TR_CAP_CMT = Trading capacity for the cash market leg CL_ACCT_COD_ CMT = Client	String	
			Civit – Client		
			account code		



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
			for the cash market leg		
					When StipulationType [233] = CL_ID_CMT, it contains the short code Client identification for the cash market leg. This is an unsigned integer field, greater or equal than 0 and less than 232
					When StipulationType [233] = INV_DEC_ID_CMT, it contains the short code to identify the party for the Investment Decision within Firm for the cash market leg. This is an unsigned integer field, greater or equal than 0 and less than 232
→→ 234	StipulationValue	Ν		String	When StipulationType [233] = INV_EXE_ID_CMT, it contains the short code to identify the party for the Execution within Firm for the cash market leg. This is an unsigned integer field, greater or equal than 0 and less than 232
					When StipulationType [233] = TR_CAP_CMT , it contains the Trading capacity for the cash market leg. Los posibles valores son: AOTC MTCH DEAL
					When StipulationType [233] = CL_ACCT_COD_CMT, it contains the Client account code for the cash market leg
	End <stipulations></stipulations>				
	Start <ordattrib></ordattrib>				
→259 3	NoOrderAttributes	N		NumInGro up	
→→ 25 94	OrderAttributeType	Ν	3 = Risk reduction order	String	



→→25 95 OrderAttributeValue N String When OrderAttributeValue Y = In the context or RTS 22 Article 4(2)(OrderAttributeValue =Y, it signifies that commodity derivation order is a transact reduce risk in an objectively measurus way in accordance Article 57 of Direct 2014/65/EU" N = The commoditid derivative order do reduce risk in an objectively measurus way in accordance Article 57 of Direct Article 57 of Direct Article 57 of Direct Article 57 of Direct
2014/65/EU"
End <ordattrib></ordattrib>
→29 LastCapacity N 3 = "MTCH" Char Trading capacity $4 = "DEAL"$
End <trdcaprptsidegrp></trdcaprptsidegrp>
0 = Do Not Publish Indicates if the tra 1390 TradePublishIndicator N 1 = Publish Int not
2 = Delta: Do Not Publish
1011 MessageEventSource N C = Cross trades String Type of transaction
381 GrossTradeAmt N Amt This value is use in the price (LastPx [2007])
See table 26 in
document When MatchType 1328 RejectText N 'BMEGate String A, 5 or 6, identifies Codification reason for rejectio tables'



12 Request for Quote modality

12.1Introduction

The Request for Quote modality allows HF MEFFGate clients to request private quotes to a subset of the market members and/or brokers or to all of them. Answers to the request are sent to the originator, who can choose the one or ones that better fit his interest.

12.2Description

When a trader wishes to request quotes for a contract or a strategy in the RFQ modality the message Quote Request must be used. If necessary, before that a strategy can be created by using the message Security Definition Request (see section 8 - Strategies).

The Quote Request can be addressed to one or several members and Arranging Brokers (up to 50 destinations) or to the whole market. The requester can also be one of the destinations. The corresponding contract or strategy must be specified, together with the volume (fields Symbol [55] and OrderQty [38]). Optionally a sign and an indicative, a firm price can be included (fields Side[54], Price[44]-QuoteType[537]). Also is mandatory to indicate whether a delay in the post-trading information publication is desired or not. Since from the point of view of Regulation a RFQ has to be recorded as an order, all mandatory fields in an order must also be filled: client, decision ID, execution ID, trading capacity. An RFQ with a firm price can only have one destination member.

Quote Requests that don't result in the creation of an RFQ due to errors or any other cause will be answered with a Quote Request Reject.

Quote Requests resulting in the creation of an RFQ will be assigned by the system with a unique ID valid for the session day, in the field IOIID [23]. The system will send a couple of Quote Response messages (one for the requester and one for the destination) for each member destination included in the Quote Request. In these messages each party receives the confirmation of the relevant data of its side and the member and trader code of the counterparty (including contact information if it has been included).

Any public information related to an RFQ (to be published or not according to MiFIR pretransparency criteria and applicable waivers) will include the same identification in the IOIID [23] of the Indication Of Interest message and the MDStreamID [1500] in the Market Data Snapshot Full Refresh message.

The destinations willing to quote, can open one or several conversations to answer one RFQ by using the message Quote Response with QuoteRespType[694] = 2 (Counter). To open a new conversation the member must fill the QuoteID [117] field with a 0, and the system will answer with a Quote Response message with the new conversation code assigned by the system (QuoteID [117]) and the field QuoteRespID with the same contents as the request. The system assigns a history number to each notification within a conversation, included in the field QuoteMsgID [1166].

The destination member must include price and volume in the opposite side to the one requested by the requester, or at least in one of them if it was undisclosed (BidPx and BidSize, or OfferPx and OfferSize).

In case the RFQ has been initiated without a firm price, the answers sent by offering trades will not be executable by the requester (nor published) until the requester sends a Quote Response message with action 4 – Make RFQ firm. In this moment all active offers will move from status "Indicative" to "Firm". There's a maximum time to perform this action. RFQ created with a firm price (only one destination) don't require this action.



Once a conversation is started, both the destination member and the requester can modify their respective prices and the rest of data. To do that they can send a Quote Response message with QuoteRespType[694] = 2 (Counter), including the RFQ id (IOIID [23]), the conversation id (QuoteID [117]) and the last history number to whom they want to answer (QuoteMsgID [1166]) that must always be the last one received (in order to avoid problems with on-the-fly messages).

News regarding a conversation are notified to both parties with additional Quote Response messages.

It is not supported the modification of RFQ data outside a conversation. Therefore if any data need to be modified (greater volume) before receiving any answer, the RFQ must be cancelled and a new one must be created. In this example, if conversations have already started, the requester can also notify individually to all the partners the new volume.

The requester can cancel a RFQ by sending a Quote Response message with QuoteRespType[694] = 5 (Done Away). In this case it is not necessary to include a conversation id (QuoteID [117]) or history number (QuoteMsgID [1166]).

A RFQ can also be automatically cancelled if the maximum established time for its completion is exceeded.

RFQ in status MatchType[574] = O (Firm) can be accepted by the requester and RFQ in status MatchType[574] = N (Firm Requester) can be accepted by the destination party. A Quote Response message must be sent with QuoteRespType [694] = 1 (Hit) or 7 (End Trade, only available to the requester) and with the prices and volumes in both sides matching. The volume that will be matched will be the minimum between OrderQty and the volume in the opposite side (BidSize, OfferSize). To send QuoteRespType=7 (End Trade) has the same consequences as sending a 1 (Hit) and then a 5 (Done Away).

Once accepted the RFQ, in case any of the parties (requester and/or quoting party) is an Arranging Broker, the system will send Trade Capture Report messages (see chapter 0) to the intermediated members in order to obtain their corresponding validation.

When the RFQ is finally registered, MatchType[574] = 9, both the requester and the destination member receive the corresponding Execution Report messages (ExecType = F, Trade). The CrossID [548] field of the Execution Report message contains the QuoteID [117] (Conversation ID) value assigned by the quoting party.

All RFQ are cancelled at end of session.



12.3Message list

Message	Description
Quote Request (Msg Type = R)	Message sent by the HF MEFFGate client to request a quote
Quote Response sent by HF MEFFGate (RFQ status) (Msg Type = AJ)	Message sent by HF MEFFGate to notify the RFQ situation (both to requester and destinations)
Quote Response sent to HF MEFFGate (Msg Type = AJ)	Message sent by the HF MEFFGate client to answer a Quote Response (both requester and destinations)
Business Message Reject (MsgType = j)	Message sent by HF MEFFGate to reject a Quote Response
Quote Request Reject rejecting a Quote Request (Msg Type = AG)	Message sent by HF MEFFGate to reject a Quote Request

12.4Message flow

Request for Quote to two members, one of them answers, and requester accepts

The requester (A008) sends a Request for Quote for 100 A contracts to two members (A007 and A009). The system announces the request with status M (indicative) with two Quote Response messages to each member couple (requester-destination). The requester member A008 receives as many Quote Response messages as destination members.

The destination member A007 sends a buying offer with price 333.33. The offer is confirmed to A007 and announced to A008.

The requester send a Quote Response message with QuoteRespType [694] = "4" (Make RFQ firm). In this moment all active offers will move from status from "Indicative" to "Firm". There is a limited period of time to carry out this action.

The system checks the nominal amount of the order response in order to be published or not according to MiFIR pre-transparency criteria and applicable waivers.

The requester A008 accepts including his side (2=Sell), his price (the same as the quoted price) and QuoteRespType=7 (End Trade). Members A007 and A008 receive the confirmation of the acceptance (also with the corresponding Execution Report messages) and members A009 and A008 receive the cancellation of their conversation.



(1000)	EFFGate HI ination 007) ¦	Requester HF MEFFGate So (A008)
		Quote Request ("R")
		QuoteReqID[131]=X1,PartyID[PartyRole=17]=(A007,A009),Symbol[55]=A,OrderOtv[38]=100Quote Response ("AJ")
		QuoteRespID[693]=X1, IOIID[23]=0001, QuoteMsgID=1, PartyID[PartyRole=17]=A007, Symbol[55]=A_OrderOty[28]=100_MatchTyne[574]=M Quote Response ("AJ")
	•	IOIID[23]=0001, QuoteMsgID=1, PartyID[PartyRole=17]=A008, Symbol[55]=A, OrderOtv[38]=100 MatchType[574]=M Quote Response ("AJ")
		QuoteRespID[693]=X1, IOIID[23]=0001, QuoteMsgID=1, PartyID[PartyRole=17]=A00 Svmbol[55]=A. OrderQtv[38]=100. MatchTvpe[574]=M Quote Response ("AJ")
-		IOIID[23]=0001, QuoteMsgID=1, PartyID[PartyRole=17]=A008, Symbol[55]=A OrderQty[38]=100, MatchType[574]=M
		Quote Response ("AJ")
		IOIID[23]=0001, QuoteID=1, QuoteMsgID=1, BidPx=333.33, BidSize=100, PartyID[PartyRole=17]=A007
		Quote Response ("AJ")
		IOIID[23]=0001, QuoteID=1 QuoteMsgID=2, PartyID[PartyRole=17]=A007, Symbol[55]=A, OrderQty[38]=100, BidPx=333.33, BidSize=100, MatchType[574]=N Quote Response ("AJ")
	4	IOIID[23]=0001, QuoteID=1, QuoteMsgID=2, PartyID[PartyRole=17]=A008, Symbol[55]=A, OrderQty[38]=100, BidPx=333.33, BidSize=100, MatchType[574]=N
		Quote Response ("AJ")
		IOIID[23]=0001, QuoteID=1, QuoteMsgID=2, PartyID[PartyRole=17]=A007, Side[54]=2, Price[44]=333.33,, OrderQty[38]=100, QuoteRespType[694]=7 Quote Response ("AJ")
		IOIID[23]=0001, QuoteID=1 QuoteMsgID=3, PartyID[PartyRole=17]=A007, Svmbol[55]=A. OrderQtv[38]=100. BidPx=333.33. BidSize=100. MatchTvpe[574]=8
		Quote Response ("AJ")
		IOIID[23]=0001, QuoteID=1, QuoteMsgID=3, PartyID[PartyRole=17]=A008, Symbol[55]=A, OrderQty[38]=100, BidPx=333.33, BidSize=100, MatchType[574]=8 Quote Response ("AJ")
	-	IOIID[23]=0001, QuoteID=1 QuoteMsgID=4, PartyID[PartyRole=17]=A007, Symbol[55]=A, OrderQty[38]=100, BidPx=333.33, BidSize=100, MatchType[574]=9 Quote Response ("AJ")
		IOIID[23]=0001, QuoteID=1, QuoteMsgID=4, PartyID[PartyRole=17]=A008, Symbol[55]=A, OrderQty[38]=100, BidPx=333.33, BidSize=100, MatchType[574]=9 Execution Report ("8")
	_	CrossID[548] = QuoteID[117] = 1 Execution Report ("8")
	•	CrossID[548] = QuoteID[117] = 1 Quote Response ("AJ")
		IOIID[23]=0001, QuoteMsgID=2, PartyID[PartyRole=17]=A009, MatchType[574]=Q Quote Response ("AJ")
-		IOIID[23]=0001, QuoteMsgID=2, PartyID[PartyRole=17]=A008, MatchType[574]=Q



Request for Quote rejected by HF MEFFGate



12.5Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

- In message Quote Request, field OrderQty [38] is required
- In message Quote Response sent to HF MEFFGate, fields IOIID [23] and StipulationValue [234] when StipulationType [233] = SIDE_ID are required
- In messages Quote Request, Quote Response sent by HF MEFFGate (RFQ status) and Quote Response sent to HF MEFFGate, the field LastCapacity [29] and the component block OrdAttrib are added.
- In messages Quote Request and Quote Response sent by HF MEFFGate (RFQ status), the fields TradePublishIndicator [1390] is added
- In message Quote Response sent by HF MEFFGate (RFQ status), the fields MatchType [574] and RejectText [1328] are added
- In messages Quote Response sent by HF MEFFGate (RFQ status) and Quote Request Reject rejecting a Quote Request the fields ApplID [1180] and ApplSeqNum [1181] are added



12.6Message definition

12.6.1 Quote Request (Msg Type = R)

Message sent by the HF MEFFGate client to request quotes to a subset of market participants or to all market.

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = R		
131	QuoteReqID	Y		String (10)	Message identifier
	Start <rootparties></rootparties>			-	-
1116	NoRootPartyIDs	Y		NumInGroup	
→1117	RootPartyID	N	For RootPartyRole [1119] = 3, 12 or 122, this is an unsigned integer field, greater or equal than 0 and less than 232	String	See section 4.3 - Parties block
→1118	RootPartyIDSource	Ν	D = Proprietary/ Custom code P = Short code identifier 3 = Client ID	Char	Required if NoPartyIDs is specified: Value "P" for RootPartyRole [1119] = 3, 12 or 122 Value "D" for the rest
→ 1119	RootPartyRole	Ν	4 = Authenticating Firm 7 = Entering Firm 12 = Execution within Firm ID 13 = Order Origination Firm 17 = Contra Firm 36 = Entering Trader	Int	 Indicates the role taken by the code specified in RootPartyID [1117]. Required if NoRootPartyIDs [1116] is specified. Value 17 indicates that the contents in RootPartyID[1117] are the member-traders destination of the RFQ. If party 17 is not included the request goes to all market participants. A maximum of 50 explicit contras can be specified See section 4.3 - Parties block for the specified of the request for the specified of the specified of the request for the specified of the specification of the specified of the specifi
	Start <rootsubparties></rootsubparties>		122 = Investment Decision within Firm ID		all the other parties
→1120	NoRootPartySubIDs	Ν		NumInGroup	Number of sub-identifiers.



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					This sub-group is only present when RootPartyRole [1119] = 36
→→ 1121	RootPartySubID	Ν		String	Phone number and contact name of the buyer/seller order origination trader
			7 = Phone		
→→1122	RootPartySubIDType	N	number	int	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Koon artysabib type	N	9 = Contact name	inc	
	End				
	<rootsubparties></rootsubparties>				
	End <rootparties></rootparties>				
	Start <quotreqgrp></quotreqgrp>				Only one instrument
146	NoRelatedSym	Y	1	NumInGroup	Only one instrument. For strategies, please create a strategy before using RFQ with a Security Definition Request
	Start <instrument></instrument>				
→55	Symbol	Y	Contract code	String (22)	
	End <instrument></instrument>		0 = Indicative		
→537	QuoteType	N	(default)	Int	Use 1 in firm quote requests sent to only one party
			1 = Tradeable		
			1 = Buy		
			2 = Sell		
→54	Side	Ν	7 = Undisclosed (default in indicative quotes)	Char	
	Start <orderqtydata></orderqtydata>		9000037		
→38	OrderQty	Y*	integer numbers only	Qty	Volume requested
	End <orderqtydata></orderqtydata>				
	Start <stipulations></stipulations>				
→ 232	NoStipulations	Ν		NumInGroup	
			CL_ID_CMT = Short code Client identification for the cash market leg		
→→ 233	StipulationType	Ν	INV_DEC_ID_CM T = Short code to identify the party for the Investment Decision within Firm for the cash market leg	String	



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
Tay	Traine	- Key	INV_EXE_ID_CMT = Short code to identify the party for the Execution within Firm for the cash market leg TR_CAP_CMT = Trading capacity for the cash market leg CL_ACCT_COD_C MT = Client	Tormat	
			account code for the cash market		
			leg		When StipulationType [233] = CL_ID_CMT, it contains the short code Client identification for the cash market leg. This is an unsigned integer field, greater or equal than 0 and less than 232 When StipulationType [233] = INV_DEC_ID_CMT, it contains the
					short code to identify the party for the Investment Decision within Firm for the cash market leg. This is an unsigned integer field, greater or equal than 0 and less than 232
→ 234	StipulationValue	Ν		String	When StipulationType [233] = INV_EXE_ID_CMT, it contains the short code to identify the party for the Execution within Firm for the cash market leg. This is an unsigned integer field, greater or equal than 0 and less than 232
					When StipulationType [233] = TR_CAP_CMT , it contains the Trading capacity for the cash market leg. Los posibles valores son: AOTC MTCH DEAL



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
5					When StipulationType [233] = CL_ACCT_COD_CMT, it contains the Client account code for the
					cash market leg
	End <stipulations></stipulations>				
→ 1	Account	Ν		String(5)	Account code
→44	Price	Ν		Price	Firm or indicative price depending on QuoteType [537]
	Start <ordattrib></ordattrib>				
→ 2593*	NoOrderAttributes	Ν		NumInGroup	
→→2594 *	OrderAttributeType	Ν	3 = Risk reduction order	String	
→→2595 *	OrderAttributeValue	Ν		String	 When OrderAttributeType [2594] = 3, indicates a Risk reduction order. Valid values: Y = In the context of ESMA RTS 22 Article 4(2)(i), when OrderAttributeValue(2595)=Y, it signifies that the commodity derivative order is a transaction "to reduce risk in an objectively measurable way in accordance with Article 57 of Directive 2014/65/EU" N = The commodity derivative order does NOT reduce risk in an objectively measurable way in accordance with Article 57 of Directive 2014/65/EU"
	End <ordattrib></ordattrib>				
			1 = "AOTC"		
→29*	LastCapacity	N	3 = "MTCH"	char	Trading Capacity MiFIR
			4 = "DEAL"		
	End <quotreqgrp></quotreqgrp>				
58	Text	Ν		String(15)	Reference
			0 = Do Not		
1390*	TradePublishIndicato r	N	Publish 1 = Publish (Default)	Int	Indicates if the trade should be published or not. Not informing this tag means
			2 = Delta: Do Not Publish		the trade should be published.
			Not Fublish		



12.6.2 Quote Response sent by HF MEFFGate (RFQ status) (Msg Type = AJ)

Message sent by HF MEFFGate to communicate to requester and destination the status of a RFQ.

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = AJ		
1180*	ApplID	N		String	Used in conjunction with ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
1181*	ApplSeqNum	N		SeqNum	Used in conjunction with ApplID [1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
693	QuoteRespID	Y		String	Message identifier. The answer to the party that triggers a message will receive here the corresponding QuoteReqID [131] or QuoteRespID [693]. For the rest of parties it contains
117	QuoteID	N		String	"NONE". Conversation ID entered by the quoting party (unique for each IOIID and counterparty). Field not sent while no offers are
1166	QuoteMsgID	N		String	made. History number within a conversation
694	QuoteRespType	Y	0	Int	This field should not be considered, and is included as requirement of the standard
23	IOIID	N		String	RFQ identifier as assigned by the system
537	QuoteType	N	0 = Indicative 1 = Tradeable	Int	
574*	MatchType	N	See table 24 in document 'BMEGate Codification tables'	String	
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGroup	
→448	PartyID	N		String	See section 4.3 - Parties block
→447	PartyIDSource	N	D = Proprietary/ Custom code P = Short code identifier	Char	Value "P" for PartyRole [452] = 3 12 or 122 Value "D" for the rest
→452	PartyRole	N	3 = Client ID	Int	Indicates the role taken by the code specified in PartyID [448].



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
			4 = Authenticating Firm		Only one party 17 and one 37 will be received in each message
			7 = Entering Firm		win be received in cach message
			11 = Order Origination Trader		
			12 = Execution within Firm ID		
			13 = Order Origination Firm		
			17 = Contra Firm		
			36 = Entering Trader		
			37 = Contra Trader		
			122 = Investment Decision within Firm ID		
	Start <subparties></subparties>				
					Number of sub-identifiers.
→ 802	NoPartySubIDs	Ν		NumInGroup	This sub-group is only present when PartyRole [452] = 36
→→ 523	PartySubID	N		String	Phone number and contact name of the buyer/seller order origination trader
→ →803	PartySubIDType	N	7 = Phone number 9 = Contact name	int	
	End <subparties></subparties>				
	End <parties></parties>				
	Start <instrument></instrument>				
55	Symbol	Y		String (22)	Contract code
48	SecurityID	Ν		String(12)	ISIN security code
22	SecurityIDSource	Ν	4 = ISIN Number	String	

22	SecurityIDSource	N	4 = ISIN Number	String	
	End <instrument></instrument>				
			1 = Buy		
			2 = Sell		
54	Side	N	7=Undisclosed (default in public quotes públicos or indicatives)	Char	Requester side
	Start <orderqtydata< td=""><td>></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></orderqtydata<>	>			
					Volume requested
38	OrderQty	Ν		Qty	-
	-				Will be 0 in cancellations
	End <orderqtydata></orderqtydata>				



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Start <stipulations></stipulations>				
232	NoStipulations	Ν		NumInGroup	
→ 233	StipulationType	Ν	SIDE_ID RTS24_21 RTS24_21_BUY RTS24_21_SELL CL_ID_CMT = Short code Client identification for the cash market leg INV_DEC_ID_CMT = Short code to identify the party for the Investment Decision within Firm for the cash market leg INV_EXE_ID_CMT = Short code to identify the party for the Execution within Firm for the cash market leg TR_CAP_CMT = Trading capacity for the cash market leg CL_ACCT_COD_CMT = Client account code for the cash market leg	String	"RTS24_21" is for the requester and destination "RTS24_21_BUY" and "RTS24_21_SELL" are for destination
→ 234	StipulationValue	Ν		String	 When StipulationType [233] = "SIDE_ID" the possible values are: I = Message addreseed to the Requester D = Message addreseed to the Destination When StipulationType [233] = "RTS24_21", "RTS24_21_BUY" or"RTS24_21_SELL", according to RTS 24, the valid values are: NEWO = New order
					NECP = New order of the counterparty REME = Replaced by initiative of message receiver



Tag Name	Req Valid values	Format	Description
Tag Name	Req Valid values	Format	REMA = Replaced by MarketSurveillance (automatic)REMH = Replaced by MarketSurveillance (manual)RECP = Replaced due to changein the counterparty orderCAME = Cancellation by initiativeof message receiverCAMO = Cancellation bySurveillanceCACP = Cancellation bycounterpartyREMO = RejectionEXPI = Order expiredPARF = Partial fillFILL = FilledCHME = Change of status at theinitiative of themember/participant of thetrading venueCHMO = Change of status due tomarket operationsWhen StipulationType [233] =REF_RFQ, it contains thereferenceWhen StipulationType [233] =CL_ID_CMT, it contains the shortcode Client identification for thecash market leg. This is anunsigned integer field, greateror equal than 0 and less than232
			CL_ID_CMT, it contains the short code Client identification for the cash market leg. This is an unsigned integer field, greater or equal than 0 and less than
			leg. This is an unsigned integer field, greater or equal than 0
			When StipulationType [233] = TR_CAP_CMT, it contains the



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					Trading capacity for the cash market leg. Los posibles valores son: AOTC MTCH
					DEAL
					When StipulationType [233] = CL_ACCT_COD_CMT, it contains the Client account code for the cash market leg
	End <stipulations></stipulations>				cash market leg
1	Account	Ν		String(5)	Account code
2593*	Start <ordattrib> NoOrderAttributes</ordattrib>	N		NumInCroup	
→2593*	OrderAttributeType	N	3 = Risk reduction	NumInGroup String	
→2595*	OrderAttributeValue End <ordattrib></ordattrib>	N	order	String	When OrderAttributeType [2594] = 3, indicates a Risk reduction order. Valid values: Y = In the context of ESMA RTS 22 Article 4(2)(i), when OrderAttributeValue(2595)=Y, it signifies that the commodity derivative order is a transaction "to reduce risk in an objectively measurable way in accordance with Article 57 of Directive 2014/65/EU" N = The commodity derivative order does NOT reduce risk in an objectively measurable way in accordance with Article 57 of Directive 2014/65/EU"
	End <ordattrib></ordattrib>		1 = "AOTC"		
29*	LastCapacity	Ν	3 = "MTCH" 4 = "DEAL"	Char	Trading Capacity MiFIR
132	BidPx	N		Price	Firm buy price of the quoting party
133	OfferPx	Ν		Price	Firm sell price of the quoting party
134	BidSize	Ν		Qty	Firm buy volume of the quoting party
405	OfferSize	Ν		Qty	Firm sell volume of the quoting party
135					Timestamp when the business
135 60	TransactTime	Ν		UTC Timestamp	transaction represented by the message occurred
	TransactTime Text Price	N N N			transaction represented by the



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
			See table 23 in		When MatchType [574] = B
1328*	RejectText	Ν	document 'BMEGate	String	contains further information
	-		Codification tables'		about reject reason
1390*			0 = Do Not Publish		Indicates if the trade should be
	TradePublishIndicato	N	1 = Publish (Default)	Int	published or not.
	r		2 = Delta: Do Not Publish		Not informing this tag means the trade should be published.
	Standard Trailer	Y			



12.6.3 Quote Response sent to HF MEFFGate (Msg Type = AJ)

Message sent by a HF MEFFGate client to answer or modify a RFQ.

Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = AJ		
693	QuoteRespID	Y		String (10)	Message identifier
117	QuoteID	N	Unsigned integer field, greater than 0	String	Conversation ID entered by the quoting party (unique for each IOIID and counterparty).
			and less than 2 ³¹		Mandatory except if QuoteRespType[694]=5
1166	QuoteMsgID	N		String	History number within a conversation to which this Quote Response refers. It avoids problems with on-the- fly messages.
					Mandatory except when QuoteRespType[694] is 5 or 6
					Value 1 to accept one offer and keep the rest
			1 = Hit	Int	Value 2 to make a counter offer
	QuoteRespType	Y	2 = Counter 4 = Make RFQ		Value 4 to make executable the received offers and publish (requester)
694			firm 5 = Done Away		Value 5 to cancel all remaining RFQ conversations (requester)
			6 = Pass 7 = End Trade		Value 6 to decline (destination)/cancel (requester) a conversation
					Value 7 to accept one offer and cancel the rest (requester)
23	IOIID	Y*		String	RFQ identifier as assigned by the system
537	QuoteType	Ν	0 = Indicative (default)	Int	Ignored for messages not entered by the requester
	Chaut (Dautian)		1 = Tradeable		
453	Start <parties> NoPartyIDs</parties>	N		NumInGroup	
→448	PartyID	N	For PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122, this is an unsigned integer field, greater or equal than 0 and less than 2 ³²	String	See section 4.3 - Parties block



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
			D = Proprietary/		Required if NoPartyIDs is
			Custom code		specified:
→ 447	PartyIDSource	Ν		Char	Value "P" for PartyRole [452] = 3,
			P = Short code		12 or 122
			identifier		Value "D" for the rest
					Indicates the role taken by the code specified in PartyID [448].
→ 452	PartyRole	N		Int	Required if NoPartyIDs [453] is specified.
					Only one party 17 and one 37
					will be received in each message
	Start <subparties></subparties>				
					Number of sub-identifiers.
→802	NoPartySubIDs	Ν		NumInGroup	This sub-group is only present when PartyRole [452] = 36
					Phone number and contact
→→ 523	PartySubID	Ν		String	name of the buyer/seller order origination trader
			7 = Phone		
			number		
→ →803	PartySubIDType	Ν		int	
			9 = Contact name		
	End <subparties></subparties>				
	End <parties></parties>				
	Start <instrument></instrument>	Y			
55	Symbol	Y		String (22)	Contract code
	End <instrument></instrument>				The version must indicate 1 or
			1 = Buy		The requester must indicate1 or 2
54	Side	N	2 = Sell	Char	 when entering a firm Price (Counter) or accepting an offer
					(Hit, End Trade).
			7 = Undisclosed		Ignored in any other case
	Start <orderqtydata></orderqtydata>				
	Start Soluer QtyDatd				Mandatory for the requester
38	OrderQty	Ν	Integer numbers only	Qty	when entering a firm Price (Counter) or accepting an offer
	End <orderqtydata></orderqtydata>				(Hit, End Trade)
	Start <stipulations></stipulations>				
232	NoStipulations	Y*		NumInGroup	
	•		SIDE_ID (required)	L. L.	
→ 233	StipulationType	Υ*	CL_ID_CMT = Short code Client identification for	String	



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
			the cash market		·
			leg		
			INV_DEC_ID_CM T = Short code to		
			identify the		
			party for the		
			Investment		
			Decision within		
			Firm for the cash		
			market leg		
			INV_EXE_ID_CMT		
			= Short code to		
			identify the		
			party for the		
			Execution within		
			Firm for the cash		
			market leg		
			TR_CAP_CMT =		
			Trading capacity		
			for the cash		
			market leg		
			CL_ACCT_COD_C		
			MT = Client		
			account code for		
			the cash market leg		
			leg		When StipulationType [233] =
					"SIDE_ID" (required) the possible
					values are:
					I = Message sent by the
					Requester D = Message sent by the
					D – Message sent by the Destination
					Destination
					When StipulationType [233] =
					REF_RFQ, it contains the
					reference. This is a string field
→ 234	StipulationValue	Y*		String	up to 15 characters
1 204	Supulationvalue	I		Sting	When StipulationType [233] =
					CL_ID_CMT, it contains the short
					code Client identification for the
					cash market leg. This is an
					unsigned integer field, greater
					or equal than 0 and less than 232
					When StipulationType [233] = INV_DEC_ID_CMT, it contains the
					short code to identify the party



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					within Firm for the cash market leg. This is an unsigned integer field, greater or equal than 0 and less than 232
					When StipulationType [233] = INV_EXE_ID_CMT, it contains the short code to identify the party for the Execution within Firm for the cash market leg. This is an unsigned integer field, greater or equal than 0 and less than 232
					When StipulationType [233] = TR_CAP_CMT , it contains the Trading capacity for the cash market leg. Los posibles valores son: AOTC MTCH DEAL
					When StipulationType [233] = CL_ACCT_COD_CMT, it contains the Client account code for the cash market leg
	End <stipulations></stipulations>				-
1	Account	Ν		String(5)	Account code
	Start <ordattrib></ordattrib>				
2593*	NoOrderAttributes	Ν		NumInGroup	

2593*	NoOrderAttributes	Ν		NumInGroup	
→2594*	OrderAttributeType	Ν	3 = Risk reduction order	String	
→ 2595*	OrderAttributeValue	Ν		String	 When OrderAttributeType [2594] = 3, indicates a Risk reduction order. Valid values: Y = In the context of ESMA RTS 22 Article 4(2)(i), when OrderAttributeValue(2595)=Y, it signifies that the commodity derivative order is a transaction "to reduce risk in an objectively measurable way in accordance with Article 57 of Directive 2014/65/EU" N = The commodity derivative order does NOT reduce risk in an objectively measurable way in accordance with Article 57 of Directive 2014/65/EU"
	End <ordattrib></ordattrib>				
			1 = "AOTC"		
29*	LastCapacity	Ν	3 = "MTCH"	char	Trading Capacity MiFIR



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
			4 = "DEAL"		
132	BidPx	Ν		Price	Firm buy price of the quoting
152	DIUFX	IN		FILE	party
133	OfferPx	Ν		Price	Firm sell price of the quoting
155	OTIEFX	IN		FILE	party
134	BidSize	N		Otv	Firm buy volume of the quoting
134	DiaSize	N Qty	Qty	party	
135	OfferSize N Otv	Qty	Firm sell volume of the quoting		
155	OfferSize	IN	Qty	Qty	party
58	Text	Ν		String(15)	Reference
					Indicative or firm Price of the
					requester.
					Mandatory for the requester
44	Price	Ν		Price	when entering a firm Price
					(Counter) or accepting an offer
					(Hit, End Trade).
					Ignored in any other case
	Standard Trailer	Y			



12.6.4 Quote Request Reject rejecting a Quote Request (Msg Type = AG)

Message sent by HF MEFFGate to reject a Quote Request

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = AG		
1180 *	ApplID	N		String	Used in conjunction with ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
1181 *	ApplSeqNum	N		SeqNum	Used in conjunction with ApplID [1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
131	QuoteReqID	Y		String	Identifier of the rejected message
658	QuoteRequestReje ctReason	Y	See table 23 in document 'BMEGate Codification tables'	Int	Rejection motive
	Start <quotreqrjctgrp></quotreqrjctgrp>				
146	NoRelatedSym	Y	1	NumInGroup	Always 1
	Start <instrument></instrument>				
→55	Symbol	Y		String (22)	Contract code
→48	SecurityID	Ν		String(12)	ISIN security code
→ 22	SecurityIDSource	Ν	4 = ISIN Number	String	
	End <instrument></instrument>				
	End				
	<quotreqrjctgrp></quotreqrjctgrp>				
	Standard Trailer	Y			



13 xRolling RFQ modality

13.1Introduction

The xRolling Request for Quote modality allows HF MEFFGate clients to request to a subset of the market Liquidity Providers to initiate a buy or sell operation of a xRolling contract. In order to do that, the selected Liquidity Provider will buy or sell the corresponding Stock in the Stock Exchange. For each Stock bought or sold, the Liquidity Provider will sell or buy to the xRolling Requesting Party a xRolling contract at the same price, so that the Liquidity Provider is always covered in the xRolling underlying position.

13.2Description

13.2.1 Standard xRolling RFQ transactions

When a trader intends to buy or sell a xRolling, in the first place it has to obtain a Liquidity Provider to execute the corresponding stock transaction at the Stock Exchange.

In order to do so, the message Quote Request will be used informing a Liquidity Provider code, a list of Liquidity Provider codes (ordered following its preferences) or an asterisk (to indicate that the request has to be sent to all Liquidity Providers with a relationship with the requesting Member, without any special order of preference). In case the Liquidity Provider is preselected (just one Liquidity Provider), the Quote Request type will be QuoteType[537]=4 (InitiallyTradeable). Otherwise it will be QuoteType[537]=2 (RestrictedTradeable).

The Quote Request will include the selected contract, volume, size, and limit price (fields Symbol[55], OrderQty[38], Side[54], Price[44]). Since from the point of view of Regulation a RFQ has to be recorded as an order, all mandatory fields in an order must also be filled: client, decision ID, execution ID, trading capacity.

Quote Requests that don't result in the creation of an RFQ due to errors or any other cause will be answered with a Quote Request Reject.

The system will assign each valid RFQ a unique identification per session, which is included in the field IOIID[23] of the Quote Response messages that will be subsequently published with the status of each conversation. Within each RFQ, the system will assign a code (QuoteID[117]) to each conversation between a xRolling Requesting Party and a Liquidity Provider. Finally, within each conversation the system assigns a history number to each notification message (QuoteMsgID[1166]).

Every time the status of a xRolling RFQ conversation changes, the system publishes a pair of Quote Response messages (one for the Requesting Party and one for the Liquidity Provider). These messages contain the relevant data to each side, and the Member code and Trader code of the counterparty. The initial status of a xRolling RFQ conversation is MatchType[574]=N (Firm).

Any public information related to an RFQ (to be published as market data information or not according to MiFIR pre-transparency criteria and applicable waivers) will include the same identification in the IOIID [23] of the Indication Of Interest message and the MDStreamID [1500] in the Market Data Snapshot Full Refresh message.

The Liquidity Providers can accept or reject the request to handle the corresponding order at the Stock Exchange. In order to accept it, a Quote Response message with QuoteRespType[694]=2 (Counter) has to be used. The new status of the RFQ conversation will be MatchType[574]=T (Accepted by LP) in case there's several potential Liquidity Providers, or MatchType[574]=U (Liquidity Provider selected) in case there's only one Liquidity Provider in the original request, or



if the preferred Liquidity Provider accepts the request. The code QuoteRespType[694]=6 (Pass) is used to reject a request, resulting in a status MatchType[574]=P (Cancelled by destination).

When there's more than one potential Liquidity Provider, the system will select, among all LPs that have accepted the request, the one that will effectively be assigned. In case the requester has included an order of preference, the system will select the preferred one among the ones that have accepted it in a predetermined period of time. In case the requester hasn't established the order of preference, the system will select the Liquidity Provider corresponding to the first accepting Quote Response message processed. Once a Liquidity Provider has been selected, the system will publish a pair of Quote Response messages with QuoteType[537]=4 (InitiallyTradeable) and a MatchType[574]=U (Liquidity Provider selected) to indicate to the Liquidity Provider that it can proceed with the Stock Exchange transactions. The rest of conversations are cancelled.

From that moment, the Liquidity Provider will enter the corresponding order in the Stock Exchage, and will inform about the status of the order by using Execution Report messages, as included in section 13.6.5. The system publishes the implicit status of the xRolling orders based on the information received from the LP, by sending Execution Report Ack messages both to the xRolling Requesting Party and to the Liquidity Provider.

Any execution of the order in the Stock Exchange will be notified by the LP by using an Execution Report with type ExecType[150]=F (Trade). When this happens, the MEFF system will create the corresponding trade in the xRolling contract between the xRolling Requesting Party and the Liquidity Provider. It will be published with messages Execution Report (7.9.4), as any other trade (but with trade type '4', specific for this type of transactions).

At any moment, even when the corresponding order is alive at the Stock Exchange, the xRolling Requesting Party can request the cancellation by using a Quote Response message with QuoteRespType[694]=5 (Done Away). If the request is entered once it is InitiallyTradeable, the cancellation cannot be considered as completed until the Liquidity Provider confirms that the order at the Stock Exchange has been cancelled. Then, the requester will receive the corresponding Execution Ack indicating that the QuoteID has been cancelled.

The Liquidity Provider can also cancel the request at any moment, by using a Quote Response with QuoteRespType[694]=6 (Pass). Once received this notification, no additional execution reports will be admitted.

All the RFQs are implicitly cancelled at the end of the trading session. Therefore the Liquidity Provider must send Day Limit orders to the Stock Exchange.



13.2.2 State of RFQ conversations



13.2.3 Compatibility with order messages for xRolling Requesting Party

The xRolling Requesting Partys that have a single Liquidity Provider can also use order messages to initiate and cancel a Stock xRolling RFQ. Modification messages are not allowed.

In order to do so, the Requesting Party can send a Limit Order on the xRolling contract. The system will automatically convert it into an RFQ. The field included as the ClOrdID will be copied into the QuoteReqID of the RFQ. The order message will be answered with all the sequence of Quote Response messages described in the previous sections, and no Execution Report will be used to confirm it. Nevertheless, the client application could decide to ignore them and base its behavior on the information received in the Execution Ack messages (implicit status of the order, based on the Order Status in the Stock Exchange) and in the Execution Reports (registered trades). The structure of the Execution Ack messages is very similar to the Execution Report structure.



13.3Message list

Message	Description		
Message definition Quote Request for xRolling (Msg Type = R)	Message sent by the HF MEFFGate client to request a xRolling RFQ		
New Order - Single (Msg Type = D)	Message sent by the HF MEFFGate client to enter an order on a xRolling, that can potentially be converted into a xRolling RFQ		
Quote Response sent to HF MEFFGate (Msg Type = AJ)	Message sent by HF MEFFGate notifying the status of an RFQ		
Business Message Reject (MsgType = j) Business Message Reject (MsgType = j)	Message sent by HF MEFFGate to reject a Quote Response message		
Quote Request reject to answer a Quote Request (Msg Type = AG)	Message sent by HF MEFFGate to reject a Quote Request message		
Quote Response about xRolling conversation sent by Liquidity Provider (Msg Type = AJ)	Message sent by the LP to manage a xRolling RFQ previously received		
Quote Response to cancel xRolling by initiator (Msg Type = AJ)	Message sent by the xRolling Requesting Party to request the cancellation of an RFQ		
Order Cancel Request (Msg Type = F)	Message sent by the xRolling Requesting Party to request the cancellation of an RFQ previously entered using a New Order Single message		
Execution Report sent by the Liquidity Provider to notify order status in the Stock Exchange (Msg Type = 8)	Message sent by the LP to inform about the status of the order sent to the Stock Exchange, including trades and unsolicited events.		
Execution Ack for the Liquidity Provider (Msg Type = BN)Execution Ack for the Liquidity Provider (Msg Type = BN)	Message sent by HF MEFFGate to the LP to acknowledge the reception of the previous Execution Report		
Execution Ack for the xRolling	Message sent by HF MEFFGate to the xRolling Requesting Party inform about the implicit status of the xRolling order, based on the status of the order in the Stock Exchange.		
Execution Report to notify executions in the xRolling RFQ trading mode (Msg Type=8)	Message sent by HF MEFFGate to the parties of a xRolling trade.		



13.4Message flow

xRolling RFQ request to two Liquidity Providers, answer of one Liquidity Provider and trade execution in the Stock Exchange

The initiator (DR1) sends a RFQ to two Liquidity Providers (PL1, PL2). The system publishes these requests in status N (Firm), by using a couple of Quote Response messages to each pair of members (requester-destination). Therefore, the initiator (DR1) receives as many Quote Response messages as Liquidity Providers in the original request.

PL2 confirms its disposition to handle the orders, and therefore the conversation between DR1 and PL2 changes to status T (accepted by LP), and this fact is notified to both parties.

After a predetermined time, the system assigns the Liquidity Provider PL2. The conversation between DR1 and PL2 changes to status U (LP selected) and the conversation between DR1 and PL1 changes to status A (cancelled by system).

Then, PL2 send the order to the Stock Exchange, which is confirmed. PL2 sends the corresponding Execution Report message, which is answered by the system with an Execution Ack. Another Execution Ack is sent to the xRolling requester. The status of the xRolling is now W (xRolling order confirmed).

The order in the Stock Exchange is totally filled. PL2 sends the corresponding Execution Report message, which the system answers with an Execution Ack. Since the execution type is a trade, the system generates the xRolling trade and Execution Report messages are sent. Once the order is totally filled, the xRolling RFQ status is 9 (Registered) and ends its life.





xRolling order, partial execution and cancellation

The initiator (DR1) sends an order on the xRolling contract. The system converts it automatically into an RFQ in status N (Firm) for its Liquidity Provider PL2. When PL2 accepts the RFQ, it changes directly to status U (LP selected).

Then, PL2 send the order to the Stock Exchange, which is confirmed. PL2 sends the corresponding Execution Report message, which is answered by the system with an Execution Ack. Another Execution Ack is sent to the xRolling requester. The status of the xRolling is now W (xRolling order confirmed).

The order in the Stock Exchange is partially filled. PL2 sends the corresponding Execution Report message, which the system answers with an Execution Ack. The system generates the xRolling trade and Execution Report messages are sent. The xRolling RFQ status remains as W (xRolling order confirmed).

Then the xRolling Requesting Party sends a Cancel Order message. The system converts it into a xRolling cancellation request. The final status Q (canceled by requester) is not achieved until the Liquidity Provider confirms that the order at the Stock Exchange has been canceled.





xRolling RFQ request to one Liquidity Provider, acceptance and cancellation request that cannot be completed due to the simultaneous trade execution in the Stock Exchange

The initiator (DR1) sends a RFQ to one Liquidity Provider (PL2). The system publishes the request in status N (Firm), with Quote Response messages to requester and destination. When PL2 accepts the RFQ, it changes directly to status U (LP selected).

Then, PL2 sends the order to the Stock Exchange, which is confirmed. PL2 sends the corresponding Execution Report message, which is answered by the system with an Execution Ack. Another Execution Ack is sent to the xRolling requester. The status of the xRolling is now W (xRolling order confirmed).

DR1 requests the cancellation with a Quote Response message, but in the meantime, the order in the Stock Exchange is totally filled. PL2 sends the corresponding Execution Report message, which the system answers with an Execution Ack. Since the execution type is a trade, the system generates the xRolling trade and Execution Report messages are sent. Once the order is totally filled, the xRolling RFQ status is 9 (Registered) and ends its life.

The cancellation request is, therefore, rejected.





Request for Quote rejected by HF MEFFGate



13.5Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

In message Quote Request, field OrderQty [38] is required

In message Quote Response sent to HF MEFFGate, fields IOIID [23] and StipulationValue [234] when StipulationType [233] = SIDE_ID are required

In messages Quote Request, Quote Response sent by HF MEFFGate (RFQ status) and Quote Response sent to HF MEFFGate, the field LastCapacity [29] and the component block OrdAttrib are added.

In messages Quote Request and Quote Response sent by HF MEFFGate (RFQ status), the fields TradePublishIndicator [1390] is added

In message Quote Response sent by HF MEFFGate (RFQ status), the fields MatchType [574] and RejectText [1328] are added

In messages Quote Response sent by HF MEFFGate (RFQ status) and Quote Request Reject rejecting a Quote Request the fields AppIID [1180] and ApplSeqNum [1181] are added

In the Execution Ack message the blocks Parties and Stipulations, and the fields ExecType[150], OrdStatus[39], Price[44], TradingSessionID[336], LeavesQty[151], CumQty[14], TransactTime[60], Currency[15] have been included.

In Quote Response sent by HF MEFFGate (RFQ status) message, the fields MarketID [1301] and MarketSegmentID [1300] are added.



13.6Message definition

13.6.1 Quote Request for xRolling (Msg Type = R)

Message sent by the HF MEFFGate client to request a xRolling RFQ to a Liquidity Provider, a list of Liquidity Providers or to all of them.

Тад	Nombre	Req	Valores válidos	Formato	Descripción
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = R		
131	QuoteReqID	Y		String (10)	Message identifier
	Start <rootparties></rootparties>				See section 4.3 - Parties block
1116	NoRootPartyIDs	N		NumInGroup	Required if NoPartyIDs is specified: Value "P" for RootPartyRole [1119] = 3, 12 or 122 Value "D" for the rest
→ 1117	RootPartyID	Ν	Para RootPartyRole [1119] = 3, 12 ó 122, este campo es un integer sin signo, mayor o igual que 0 y menor que 2 ³²	String	
→1118	RootPartyIDSource	Ν	D = Proprietary/ Custom code P = Short code identifier	Char	
→ 1119	RootPartyRole	Ν	 3 = Client ID 11 = Order Origination Trader 12 = Execution within Firm ID 13 = Order Origination Firm 35 = Liquidity Provider 122 = Investment Decision within Firm ID 	Int	Indicates the role taken by the code specified in RootPartyID [1117]. Required if NoRootPartyIDs [1116] is specified. Value 35 indicates that the contents in RootPartyID[1117] are the member-traders destination of the RFQ. If party 35 includes and asterisk, the request goes to all available Liquidity Providers. A maximum of 50 explicit LPs can be specified
	End <rootparties></rootparties>				
	Start <quotreggrp></quotreggrp>				
146	NoRelatedSym	Y	1	NumInGroup	
	Start <instrument></instrument>	γ*	•		
→55	Symbol	Ŷ	Contract code	String (22)	



Тад	Nombre	Req	Valores válidos	Formato	Descripción
→537	QuoteType	N	2 = RestrictedTrade able 4 InitiallyTradeabl e	Int	The value 4 indicates a firm RFQ with only one LP who can directly send the corresponding order to the Stock Exchange once it accepts the request. The value 2 indicates a firm RFQ where the final LP has to be selected among several.
→54	Side	N	1 = Buy 2 = Sell	Char	
	Start <orderqtydata></orderqtydata>				
→38	OrderQty	Υ*	integer numbers only	Qty	Volume requested
	End <orderqtydata></orderqtydata>				
→ 1	Account	Ν		String(5)	Account code
→44	Price	Ν		Price	Limit price
→ 29*	LastCapacity	N	1 = "AOTC" 3 = "MTCH" 4 = "DEAL"	Char	Trading Capacity MiFIR
→77*	PositionEffect	N	O = Open C = Close	Char	The value C indicates that the existence of balance with the Liquidity Provider to close positions has to be checked
	End <quotreqgrp></quotreqgrp>				•
58	Text	Ν		String(15)	Reference
	Standard Trailer	Y			


13.6.2 Quote Response to notify status of xRolling RFQ (Msg Type = AJ)

Message sent by HF MEFFGate notifying the status of an RFQ

Тад	Nombre	Req	Valores válidos	Formato	Descripción
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = AJ		
1180*	ApplID	N		String	Used in conjunction with ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
1181*	ApplSeqNum	N		SeqNum	Used in conjunction with ApplID [1180] to indicate, in subsequen connections, the point from which to receive information
693	QuoteRespID	Y		String	Message identifier. The answer to the party that triggers a message will receive here the corresponding QuoteReqID [131] or QuoteRespID [693]. For the rest of parties it contains "NONE".
117	QuoteID	Ν		String	Conversation ID entered by the quoting party (unique for each IOIID and counterparty).
1166	QuoteMsgID	Ν		String	History number within a conversation
694	QuoteRespType	Y	0	Int	This field should not be considered, and is included as requirement of the standard
11	ClOrdID	Ν		String	Only for the initiator. Identifier entered by the initiato when an order has been converted into an RFQ
23	IOIID	Ν		String	RFQ identifier as assigned by the system
537	QuoteType	Ν	2 = RestrictedTradeable 4 InitiallyTradeable	Int	The value 4 indicates a firm RFQ with only one LP who can directly send the corresponding order to the Stock Exchange once it accepts the request. The value 2 indicates a firm RFQ
					where the final LP has to be selected among several.
574*	MatchType	Ν	See table 24 in document 'BMEGate Codification tables'	String	See section 13.2.2
	Start <parties></parties>				
336	TradingSessionID	N	118 = xRolling RFQ	String	Trading mode
453 →448	NoPartyIDs PartyID	N N		NumInGroup String	See section 4.3 - Parties block



Тад	Nombre	Req	Valores válidos	Formato	Descripción
→447	PartyIDSource	N	D = Proprietary/ Custom code P = Short code identifier	Char	Value "P" for PartyRole [452] = 3 12 or 122 Value "D" for the rest
→ 452	PartyRole	Ν	3 = Client ID 11 = Order Origination Trader 12 = Execution within Firm ID 13 = Order Origination Firm 35 = Liquidity Provider 60 = Introducing Broker (xRolling Requesting Party) 122 = Investment Decision within Firm ID	Int	Indicates the role taken by the code specified in PartyID [448].
	End <parties></parties>				
	Start <instrument></instrument>	Y*			
55	Symbol	Y		String (22)	Contract code
48	SecurityID	Ν		String(12)	ISIN security code
22	SecurityIDSource	Ν	4 = ISIN Number	String	,
	End <instrument></instrument>			5	
54	Side	Ν	1 = Buy 2 = Sell	Char	Requester side
	Start <orderqtydata></orderqtydata>				
38	OrderQty	Ν		Qty	Volume requested Will be 0 in cancellations
	End <orderqtydata></orderqtydata>				
	Start <stipulations></stipulations>				
232	NoStipulations	Ν		NumInGroup	
			SIDE_ID	F	
→233	StipulationType	Ν	RTS24_21	String	"RTS24_21" is for the requester and destination
			EXEC_VOL		
→234	StipulationValue	N		String	When StipulationType [233] = "SIDE_ID" the possible values are: I = Message addreseed to the Requester

41:4



ag	Nombre	Req	Valores válidos	Formato	Descripción
					D = Message addreseed to the Destination
					When StipulationType [233] = "RTS24_21" the valid values are: NEWO = New order NECP = New order of the counterparty REME = Replaced by initiative of message receiver REMA = Replaced by Market Surveillance (automatic) REMH = Replaced by Market Surveillance (manual) RECP = Replaced due to change in the counterparty order CAME = Cancellation by initiative of message receiver CAMO = Cancellation by Surveillance CACP = Cancellation by Surveillance CACP = Cancellation by Surveillance CACP = Cancellation by Surveillance CACP = Cancellation by Counterparty REMO = Rejection EXPI = Order expired PARF = Partial fill FILL = Filled CHME = Change of status at the initiative of the
					member/participant of the trading venue
					CHMO = Change of status due t market operations
					When EXEC_VOL it contains the cumulative volume
	End <stipulations< td=""><td>;></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></stipulations<>	;>			
	Account	N		String(5)	Account code

			1 = "AOTC"		
29*	LastCapacity	Ν	3 = "MTCH"	Char	Trading Capacity MiFIR
			4 = "DEAL"		
77*			O = Open		The value C indicates that the existence of balance with the
	PositionEffect	Ν	C = Close	Char	Liquidity Provider to close positions has to be checked
			See table 2		Operating MIC where the order
1301*	MarketID	Ν	document "BMEGate Codification tables"	Exchange	has been entered according to ISO 10383
1300	MarketSegmentID	Ν	See table 2 document "BMEGate Codification tables"	String	Segment MIC where the order has been entered according to ISO 10383
60	TransactTime	Ν		UTC Timestamp	Timestamp when the business transaction represented by the message occurred



Tag	Nombre	Req	Valores válidos	Formato	Descripción
58	Text	Ν		String	Reference
44	Price	Ν		Price	Requester Price
1328*	RejectText	Ν		String	When MatchType [574] = B contains further information about reject reason
	Standard Trailer	Y			



13.6.3 Quote Response about xRolling conversation sent by Liquidity Provider (Msg Type = AJ)

Тад	Nombre	Req	Valores válidos	Formato	Descripción
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = AJ		
693	QuoteRespID	Y		String (10)	Message identifier
117	QuoteID	Ν	Unsigned integer field, greater than 0 and less	String	Conversation ID entered by the quoting party (unique for each IOIID and counterparty).
			than 2 ³¹		Mandatory
1166	QuoteMsgID	N		String	History number within a conversation to which this Quote Response refers. It avoids problems with on-the- fly messages.
					Mandatory except when QuoteRespType[694] is 6
			2 = Counter		Value 2 to make an offer
694	QuoteRespType	Y	6 = Pass	Int	Value 6 to decline (destination)/cancel (requester) a conversation
23	IOIID	Y		String	RFQ identifier as assigned by the system
537	QuoteType	Y*	2 = RestrictedTradea ble 4 InitiallyTradeable	Int	Mandatory to indicate a xRolling related message Either value can be used.
	Start <parties></parties>		Induly Proceeder		
453	NoPartyIDs	N		NumInGroup	
→448	PartyID	N	For PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122, this is an unsigned integer field, greater or equal than 0 and less than 2 ³²	String	See section 4.3 - Parties block
→447	PartyIDSource	Ν	D = Proprietary/ Custom code P = Short code identifier 3 = Client ID	Char	Required if NoPartyIDs is specified: Value "P" for PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122 Value "D" for the rest
→452	PartyRole	Ν	11 = Order Origination Trader 12 = Execution within Firm ID	Int	Indicates the role taken by the code specified in PartyID [448]. PartyRole 3, 12, 35, 60 and 122 are mandatory to make an offer

Message sent by the LP to manage a xRolling RFQ previously received



Тад	Nombre	Req	Valores válidos	Formato	Descripción
			13 = Order Origination Firm		
			35 = Liquidity Provider		
			60 = Introducing Broker (xRolling Requesting Party)		
			122 = Investment Decision within Firm ID		
	End <parties></parties>	Y*			
55	Start <instrument> Symbol</instrument>	Y Y	Código de contrato	String (22)	Contract code
	End <instrument></instrument>		contrato		
54	Side	N	1 = Buy 2 = Sell	Char	The Liquidity Provider must include the same information as in the original request
	Start <orderqtydata></orderqtydata>				
38	OrderQty	Ν		Qty	The Liquidity Provider must include the same information as in the original request
	End <orderqtydata></orderqtydata>				
232	Start <stipulations> NoStipulations</stipulations>	Y*		NumInGroup	
→ 233	StipulationType	Υ*	SIDE_ID (required)	String	
→ 234	StipulationValue	γ*	D	String	When StipulationType [233] = "SIDE_ID" (required) the possible values are: I = Message sent by the Requester D = Message sent by the Destination
	End <stipulations></stipulations>				
1	Account	Ν		String(5)	Position account code. Mandatory to make an offer
29*	LastCapacity	N	1 = "AOTC" 3 = "MTCH"	Char	Trading Capacity MiFIR. Mandatory to make an offer
			4 = "DEAL"		
58	Text	Ν		String	Reference
44	Price	N		Price	The Liquidity Provider must include the same information as in the original request
		Y			in the original request



13.6.4 Quote Response to cancel xRolling by initiator (Msg Type = AJ)

Message sent by the xRolling Requesting Party to request the cancellation of an RFQ or an RFQ conversation. The relevant fields are detailed here. The rest of fields are ignored in a QuoteRespType=5 (Done Away) in this trading mode.

Тад	Nombre	Req	Valores válidos	Formato	Descripción
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = AJ		
693	QuoteRespID	Y		String (10)	Message identifier
694	QuoteRespType	Y	5 = Done Away	Int	Value 5 to cancel all
004	Quotencesprype	I	5 Done / Way	Inc	conversations
23	IOIID	Y*		String	RFQ identifier as assigned by the system
537	QuoteType	Υ*	2 = RestrictedTrade able 4 InitiallyTradeabl e	Int	Mandatory to indicate a xRolling related message Either value can be used.
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGroup	
→448	PartyID	Ν		String	See section 4.3 - Parties block
→447	PartyIDSource	Ν	D = Proprietary/ Custom code	Char	
→452	PartyRole	N	11 = Order Origination Trader 13 = Order Origination Firm	Int	Indicates the role taken by the code specified in PartyID [448].
	End <parties></parties>		5		
	Start <stipulations></stipulations>				
232	NoStipulations	Y*		NumInGroup	
→ 233	StipulationType	Y*	SIDE_ID (requerido)	String	
→ 234	StipulationValue	γ*	I	String	When StipulationType [233] = "SIDE_ID" (required) the possible values are: I = Message sent by the Requester D = Message sent by the Destination
	End <stipulations></stipulations>				
	Standard Trailer	Y			



13.6.5 Execution Report sent by the Liquidity Provider to notify order status in the Stock Exchange (Msg Type = 8)

Message sent by the LP to inform about the status of the order sent to the Stock Exchange, including trades and unsolicited events.

Standard HeaderYMsgType = 837OrderDYStringRFQ identifier as assigned by the system198SecondaryOrderIDY*StringOrder identifier, assigned by central system of the Stock Exchange198SecondaryOrderIDY*StringOrder identifier, assigned by central oup443NoPartyIDsNNumInGr oup444PartyIDNStringSecsection 4.3 - Parties block	Тад	Nombre	Req	Valores válidos	Formato	Descripción
37 OrderID Y String system 198 SecondaryOrderID Y* String Order identifier, assigned by central system of the Stock Exchange 453 NoPartyIDs N NumInGr 3448 PartyID N String See section 4.3 - Parties block 3447 PartyIDSource N D = Proprietary/ Custom code Char 3448 PartyRole N D = Proprietary/ Custom code Char 3447 PartyRole N D = Proprietary/ Custom code Char 3448 PartyRole N D = Proprietary/ Custom code Char 3447 PartyRole N D = Proprietary/ Custom code Char 340 TrdMatchID N Int Indicates the role taken by the code specified in PartyID. 360 TrdMatchID N String Indicates the role taken by the code specified in PartyID. 380 TrdMatchID N String String Trade registration number. Identifier of partial fill or filled order, assigned by Stock Exchange system. 17 ExecID Y A = Pending New 0 = New 1 = Partially Filled C = Expired Char Indicates the status of the associated message, whereas OrdStatus [39] provides the current status of the order at the Stock Exchange 39 <td></td> <td>Standard Header</td> <td>Y</td> <td>MsgType = 8</td> <td></td> <td></td>		Standard Header	Y	MsgType = 8		
198 SecondaryOrdenD Y* String system of the Stock Exchange Start <parties> String System of the Stock Exchange 453 NoPartyIDs N NumInGr oup →448 PartyID N D = Proprietary/ Custom code Char →447 PartyIDSource N D = Proprietary/ Custom code Char →452 PartyRole N 1 = Order Origination Trader Indicates the role taken by the code specified in PartyID. ■ End <parties> Trade registration number. Identifier of partial fill or filled order, assigned by Stock Exchange system. 880 TrdMatchID N String Mandatory when ExeCType [150] = "F" (Trade) 17 ExecID Y String Mandatory when ExeCType [150] = "F" (Trade) 150 ExecType Y A = Pending New 0 = New 4 = Cancelled 6 = Pending Cancel 8 = Rejected Indicates the status of the associated message, whereas OrdStatus [39] provides the current order status. 39 OrdStatus Y 2 = Filled 4 = Cancelled 6 = Pending Cancel 8 = Rejected Indicates the current status of the order at the Stock Exchange 39 OrdStatus Y 2 = Filled 4 = Cancelled 6 = Pending Cancel 8 = Rejected Char Indicates the current status of the order at the Stock Exchange 39 OrdRejReason N</parties></parties>	37	OrderID	Y		String	system
453 NoPartyIDs N NumInGr oup →448 PartyID N String See section 4.3 - Parties block →447 PartyIDSource N D = Proprietary/ Custom code Char →447 PartyIDSource N D = Proprietary/ Custom code Char →452 PartyRole N 1 = Order Origination Trader Int →452 PartyRole N 1 = Order Origination Firm Int End <parties> TrdMatchID N String Trade registration number. Identifier of partial fill or filled order, assigned by Stock Exchange system. 880 TrdMatchID N String Unique identifier of Execution Report assigned by HF MEFFGate 17 ExecID Y String Unique identifier of Execution Report assigned by HF MEFFGate 150 ExecType Y A = Pending New 0 = New 4 = Cancelled 6 = Pending New 0 = New 1 = Partially Filled D = Restated F = Trade Indicates the current status of the associated message, whereas OrdStatus [39] provides the current status of the order at the Stock Exchange 39 OrdStatus Y 2 = Filled 4 = Cancelled 6 = Pending Cancel 8 = Rejected Indicates the current status of the order at the Stock Exchange <td< td=""><td>198</td><td>SecondaryOrderID</td><td>Y*</td><td></td><td>String</td><td></td></td<></parties>	198	SecondaryOrderID	Y*		String	
433 NoPartyIDs N oup 3448 PartyID N String See section 4.3 - Parties block 3447 PartyIDSource N D = Proprietary/ Custom code Char Indicates the role taken by the code specified in PartyID. 3452 PartyRole N 11 = Order Origination Trader Ja = Order Origination Firm Int Indicates the role taken by the code specified in PartyID. 880 TrdMatchID N Free Parties Trade registration number. Identifier of partial fill or filled order, assigned by Stock Exchange system. 880 TrdMatchID N Free Parties Trade registration number. Identifier of partial fill or filled order, assigned by Stock Exchange system. 17 ExecID Y String Unique identifier of Execution Report assigned by HF MEFFGate 150 ExecType Y A = Pending New 0 = New 4 = Cancelled 6 = Pending Cancel 8 = Rejected C = Expired Char Indicates the status of the associated message, whereas OrdStatus [39] provides the current order status. 39 OrdStatus Y 2 = Filled A = Partially Filled C = Pending Cancel 8 = Rejected C = Pending Cancel 8 = Rejected 6 = Pending Cancel 8 = Rejected 6 = Pending Cancel 8 = Rejected C =		Start <parties></parties>				
→447 PartyIDSource N D = Proprietary/ Custom code Char →452 PartyRole N 11 = Order Origination Trader Origination Firm Int Indicates the role taken by the code specified in PartyID. 880 TrdMatchID N Int Int Indicates the role taken by the code specified in PartyID. 880 TrdMatchID N String Trade registration number. Identifier of partial fill or filled order, assigned by Stock Exchange system. 17 ExecID Y String Unique identifier of Execution Report assigned by HF MEFFGate 150 ExecType Y A = Pending New 0 = New 4 = Cancelled 6 = Pending Cancel 8 = Rejected C = Expired D = Restated F = Trade Indicates the status of the associated message, whereas OrdStatus [39] provides the current order status. 39 OrdStatus Y 2 = Filled 4 = Cancelled 6 = Pending New 0 = New Indicates the current status of the order at the Stock Exchange 39 OrdRejReason N See table 20 in document TBMEGate Codification tables' Int Contract code associated with xRolling	453	NoPartyIDs	Ν			
7447 Partylibsource N Custom code Custom code Origination Trader Int 13 = Order Origination Firm Int Int 13 = Order Origination Firm Indicates the role taken by the code specified in PartylD. 880 FrdMatchID N Int Int Indicates the role taken by the code specified in PartylD. 880 TrdMatchID N String Trade registration number. Identifier of partial fill or filled order, assigned by Stock Exchange system. 17 ExecID Y String Unique identifier of Execution Report assigned by HF MEFFGate 150 ExecType Y A = Pending New 0 = New 4 = Cancelled 6 = Pending Cancel 8 = Rejected C = Expired D = Restated F = Trade Indicates the status of the associated message, whereas OrdStatus [39] provides the current order status. 39 OrdStatus Y 2 = Filled 4 = Cancelled 6 = Pending Cancel 8 = Rejected D = New Indicates the current status of the order at the Stock Exchange 103 OrdRejReason N document BMEGate Codification tables' Int Contract code associated with xRolling	→448	PartyID	Ν		String	See section 4.3 - Parties block
→452PartyRoleNOrigination Trader 13 = Order Origination FirmInt 13 = Order Origination FirmIndicates the role taken by the code specified in PartyID.880FrdMatchIDNFrade registration number. Identifier of partial fill or filled order, assigned by Stock Exchange system.Trade registration number. Identifier of partial fill or filled order, assigned by Stock Exchange system.17ExecIDYStringUnique identifier of Execution Report assigned by HF MEFFGate150ExecTypeYA = Pending New 0 = New 4 = Cancelled 6 = Pending Cancel 8 = Rejected C = Expired D = Restated F = TradeIndicates the status of the associated message, whereas OrdStatus [39] provides the current order status.39OrdStatusYZ = Filled 4 = Cancelled 6 = Pending Cancel 8 = Rejected C = Expired D = Restated F = TradeIndicates the current status of the order at the Stock Exchange39OrdStatusNSee table 20 in document B = RejectedChar Exection or cancellation motive. Present when ExecType [150] = 8103OrdRejReasonNSee table 20 in document Codification tables'Indicates the current status of the order at the Stock Exchange113Start <instrument>YCódigo deString(2)Contract code associated with xRolling124Start <instrument>YCódigo deString(2)Contract code associated with xRolling</instrument></instrument>	→447	PartyIDSource	Ν	· ·	Char	
880 TrdMatchID N String Trade registration number. Identifier of partial fill or filled order, assigned by Stock Exchange system. 17 ExecID Y String Mandatory when ExecType [150] = "F" (Trade) 17 ExecID Y String Unique identifier of Execution Report assigned by HF MEFFGate 150 ExecType Y A = Pending New 0 = New 4 = Cancelled 6 = Pending Cancel 2 = Kpired D = Restated F = Trade Indicates the status of the associated message, whereas OrdStatus [39] provides the current order status. 39 OrdStatus Y A = Pending New 0 = New 4 = Cancelled 6 = Pending Cancel 2 = Kpired D = Restated F = Trade Indicates the status of the associated message, whereas OrdStatus [39] provides the current order status. 39 OrdStatus Y 2 = Filled Char 4 = Cancelled 6 = Pending Cancel 8 = Rejected See table 20 in document 18MEGate Codification tables' Indicates the current status of the order at the Stock Exchange 4 = Cancelled 6 = Pending Cancel 8 = Rejected See table 20 in document 18MEGate Codification tables' 103 OrdRejReason N Stering 20 in document 18MEGate Codification tables' Rejection or cancellation motive. Present when ExecType [150] = 8 codification tables' 55 Symbol Y Código de String(22) Contract code associated with xRolling	→452	PartyRole	N	Origination Trader 13 = Order	Int	
880 TrdMatchID N String of partial fill or filled order, assigned by Stock Exchange system. 17 ExecID Y String Mandatory when ExecType [150] = "F" (Trade) 17 ExecID Y A = Pending New Unique identifier of Execution Report assigned by HF MEFFGate 150 ExecType Y A = Pending New Indicates the status of the associated message, whereas OrdStatus [39] provides the current order status. 150 ExecType Y A = Pending New Char Indicates the status of the associated message, whereas OrdStatus [39] provides the current order status. 150 ExecType Y A = Pending New Char Indicates the status of the associated message, whereas OrdStatus [39] provides the current order status. 39 OrdStatus Y A = Pending New Char Indicates the current status of the order. 39 OrdStatus Y A = Pending New Char Indicates the current status of the order. 39 OrdRejReason Y See table 20 in document "BMEGate Codification tables" Indicates the current status of the order. Present when ExecType [150] = 8 103 OrdRejReason N Stordig Orde Codification tables' Int		End <parties></parties>		-		
17ExecIDYStringUnique identifier of Execution Report asigned by HF MEFFGate150ExecTypeYA = Pending New 0 = New 4 = Cancelled 6 = Pending Cancel 8 = Rejected C = Expired D = Restated F = TradeIndicates the status of the associated message, whereas OrdStatus [39] provides the current order status.39OrdStatusYA = Pending New 0 = New 1 = Partially Filled 2 = Filled 8 = RejectedIndicates the current order status.39OrdStatusY2 = Filled B = Rejected CharIndicates the current status of the order at the Stock Exchange30OrdRejReasonNSee table 20 in document 'BMEGate Codification tables'IntRejection or cancellation motive. Present when ExecType [150] = 8 Contract code associated with xRolling	880	TrdMatchID	N		String	of partial fill or filled order, assigned by Stock Exchange system. Mandatory when ExecType [150] = "F"
17 ExectD Y String assigned by HF MEFFGate 150 ExecType Y A = Pending New 0 = New 4 = Cancelled 6 = Pending Cancel 8 = Rejected C = Expired D = Restated F = Trade Indicates the status of the associated message, whereas OrdStatus [39] provides the current order status. 39 OrdStatus Y A = Pending New 0 = New 1 = Partially Filled C = Char Indicates the current order status. 39 OrdStatus Y 2 = Filled C = Char Indicates the current status of the order at the Stock Exchange 39 OrdRejReason N See table 20 in document 'BMEGate Codification tables' Indicates the ExecType [150] = 8 Codification tables' 55 Symbol Y Código de String(22) Contract code associated with xRolling						
150ExecTypeYA = Pending New 0 = New 4 = Cancelled 6 = Pending Cancel 8 = Rejected C = Expired D = Restated F = TradeIndicates the status of the associated message, whereas OrdStatus [39] provides the current order status.39OrdStatusYA = Pending New 0 = Restated F = TradeIndicates the current order status.39OrdStatusY2 = Filled 0 = New 1 = Partially Filled 8 = Rejected 6 = Pending Cancel 8 = Rejected 8 = RejectedIndicates the current status of the order at the Stock Exchange39OrdRejReasonNSee table 20 in document 1BMEGate Codification tables'IntRejection or cancellation motive. Present when ExecType [150] = 8 Contract code associated with xRolling	17	ExecID	Y		String	
39 OrdStatus Y 0 = New 1 = Partially Filled 2 = Filled 4 = Cancelled 6 = Pending Cancel 8 = Rejected Indicates the current status of the order at the Stock Exchange 103 OrdRejReason N See table 20 in document 'BMEGate Codification tables' Rejection or cancellation motive. Present when ExecType [150] = 8 55 Symbol Y Código de String(22) Contract code associated with xRolling	150	ЕхесТуре	Y	0 = New 4 = Cancelled 6 = Pending Cancel 8 = Rejected C = Expired D = Restated	Char	Indicates the status of the associated message, whereas OrdStatus [39]
103 OrdRejReason N document 'BMEGate Codification tables' Int Rejection or cancellation motive. Present when ExecType [150] = 8 Start <instrument> Start <código de<="" td=""> String(22) Contract code associated with xRolling</código></instrument>	39	OrdStatus	Y	A = Pending New 0 = New 1 = Partially Filled 2 = Filled 4 = Cancelled 6 = Pending Cancel	Char	
55 Symbol Y Código de Contract code associated with xRolling	103	OrdRejReason	N	document 'BMEGate	Int	-
55 SVMDOL Y $-$ Strind(22)		Start <instrument></instrument>				
	55	Symbol	Y	-	String(22)	-



Тад	Nombre	Req	Valores válidos	Formato	Descripción
48	SecurityID	Ν		String(12)	ISIN security code associated with order in the Stock Exchange
22	SecurityIDSource	Ν	4 = ISIN Number	String	2
	End <instrument></instrument>				
54	Side	Y	1 = Buy 2 = Sell	Char	
	Start <orderqtydata></orderqtydata>				
38	OrderQty	Y*		Qty	Total Order volume, as indicated in the New Order message
	End <orderqtydata></orderqtydata>				
44	Price	Y*		Price	Order Price
15	Currency	Ν		Currency	Currency code (3 character) values using ISO 3166
32	LastQty	Ν		Qty	Volume on this fill. Mandatory when ExecType [150] = "F" (Trade)
31	LastPx	Ν		Price	Price of this fill. Mandatory when ExecType [150] = "F" (Trade)
151	LeavesQty	Y		Qty	Order volume pending Contains 0 when OrdStatus [39] = 4 (Cancelled) or 6 (Pending Cancel)
14	CumQty	Y		Qty	Total order volume filled
60	TransactTime	Ν		UTCTime stamp	Time when transaction represented by this Execution Report occurred.
381	GrossTradeAmt	N		Amt	Effective amount of this trade. Mandatory when ExecType [150] = "F" (Trade)
494	Designation	N		String	Origin of the trade. Mandatory when ExecType [150] = "F" (Trade) 1 Continuous Trading Other values: the trade took place during an auction
	Standard Trailer	Y			



13.6.6 Execution Ack for the Liquidity Provider (Msg Type = BN)

Message sent by HF MEFFGate to the LP to acknowledge the reception of the previous Execution Report

Тад	Nombre	Req	Valores válidos	Formato	Descripción
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = BN		
1180*	ApplID	Ν		String	Used in conjunction with ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
1181*	ApplSeqNum	N		SeqNum	Used in conjunction with ApplID [1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
37	OrderID	Y		String	QuoteID related to the conversation relevant for this message
23	IOIID	Ν		String	RFQ identifier as assigned by the system
198	SecondaryOrderID	Y*		String	Order identifier, assigned by central system of the Stock Exchange
527	SecondaryExecID	N		String	Order history number, assigned by the central systems of MEFF or another market.
					Information equivalent to QuoteMsgID
1036	ExecAckStatus	Y	1 Accepted 2 Don't know	Char	
17	ExecID	Y		String	Execution Report ID of the acknowledged message
127	DKReason	N	A UnknownSymbol B WrongSide C QuantityExceedsO rder D NoMatchingOrder E PriceExceedsLimit G Missing mandatory field Z Other	Char	Informed if ExecAckStatus[1036]=2
*	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGr oup	
→448	PartyID	Ν		String	See section 4.3 - Parties block
→447	PartyIDSource	N	D = Proprietary/ Custom code	Char	
→452	PartyRole	N	7 = Entering Firm 11=Order Origination Trader 13=Order Origination Firm	Int	Indicates the role taken by the code specified in PartyID.



Тад	Nombre	Req	Valores válidos	Formato	Descripción
			35=Liquidity Provider		
	End <parties></parties>				
880*	TrdMatchID	N		String	Trade registration number. Identifier of partial fill or filled order, assigned by Stock Exchange system. Provided when ExecType [150] = "F"
					(Trade)
150*	ЕхесТуре	Y	A = Pending New 0 = New 4 = Cancelled 6 = Pending Cancel 8 = Rejected C = Expired D = Restated F = Trade	Char	Indicates the status of the associated message, whereas OrdStatus [39] provides the current order status.
39*	OrdStatus	Y	 A = Pending New 0 = New 1 = Partially Filled 2 = Filled 4 = Cancelled 6 = Pending Cancel 8 = Rejected 	Char	Indicates the current status of the order at the Stock Exchange
	Start <instrument></instrument>				
55	Symbol	Y	Código de contrato	String(22)	Contract code associated with order in the Stock Exchange
48	SecurityID	Ν		String(12)	ISIN security code associated with order in the Stock Exchange
22	SecurityIDSource	Ν	4 = ISIN Number	String	
	End <instrument></instrument>				
54	Side	Y	1 = Buy 2 = Sell	Char	
	Start <orderqtydata></orderqtydata>				
38	OrderQty	Ν		Qty	Total Order volume, as indicated in the New Order message
	End <orderqtydata></orderqtydata>				
44*	Price	Ν		Price	Order Price
15*	Currency	Ν		Currency	Currency code (3 character) values using ISO 3166
32	LastQty	Ν		Qty	Volume on this fill. Provided if OrdStatus [39] = 1 or 2
31	LastPx	Ν		Price	Price of this fill. Provided if OrdStatus [39] = 1 or 2
151*	LeavesQty	Y		Qty	Order volume pending Contains 0 when OrdStatus [39] = 4 (Cancelled) or 6 (Pending Cancel)
14	CumQty	Y		Qty	Total order volume filled
60*	TransactTime	Ν		UTCTime stamp	Time when transaction represented by the Execution Report occurred.



Тад	Nombre	Req	Valores válidos	Formato	Descripción
381*	GrossTradeAmt	Ν		Amt	Effective amount of this trade. Present when ExecType [150] = "F" (Trade),
	Standard Trailer	Y			



13.6.7 Execution Ack for the xRolling Requesting Party

Message sent by HF MEFFGate to the xRolling Requesting Party inform about the implicit status of the xRolling order, based on the status of the order in the Stock Exchange.

Тад	Nombre	Req	Valores válidos	Formato	Descripción
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = BN		
1180*	ApplID	N		String	Used in conjunction with ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
1181*	ApplSeqNum	N		SeqNum	Used in conjunction with ApplID [1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections the point from which to receive information
37	OrderID	Y		String	QuoteID related to the conversation relevant for this message
23	IOIID	Ν		String	RFQ identifier as assigned by the system
198	SecondaryOrderID	Ν		String	QuoteID related to the conversation relevant for this message
11	ClOrdID	N		String	Information equivalent to QuoteReqID. This field is only sent to the xRolling Requesting Party. Not included in messages to LP.
527	SecondaryExecID	Ν		String	Information equivalent to QuoteMsgID
1036	ExecAckStatus	Y	1 Accepted	Char	
17	ExecID	Y		String	Execution Report ID of the message sent by the Liquidity Provider
41	OrigClOrdID	Ν		String(30)	Original ClOrdID sent by the client. Only relevant for cancellations
*	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGr oup	
→448	PartyID	Ν		String	See section 4.3 - Parties block
→447	PartyIDSource	Ν	D = Proprietary/ Custom code P = Short code identifier	Char	Value "P" for PartyRole [452] = 3, 12 or 122 Value "D" for the rest
→ 452	PartyRole	N	 7 = Entering Firm (intermediary) 11 = Order Origination Trader 13 = Order Origination Firm 35 = Liquidity Provider 	Int	Indicates the role taken by the code specified in PartyID.
	End <parties></parties>				



150* ExecType Y 4 = Cancelled 5 = Replace 6 = Pending Cancel 6 = Pending New Char Indicates the status of the associated message, whereas OrdStatus [39] 7 = Restared C = Expired Char Indicates the status of the associated message, whereas OrdStatus [39] 7 = Restared C = Expired Char Indicates the status of the associated message, whereas OrdStatus [39] 8 = Rejected E = Pending Replace I = Order Status I = Partially Filled 9 = New 0 = New 0 = New 9 = New 1 = Partially Filled Indicates the current status of the order at the Stock Exchange 9 = New 2 = Filled Indicates the current status of the order at the Stock Exchange 9 = New Replace Char Indicates the current status of the order at the Stock Exchange 9 = Neglace A = Cancelled Char Indicates the current status of the order at the Stock Exchange 9 = Norlol K = Replace Char Indicates the current status of the order at the Stock Exchange 9 = Start <instrument> E = Pending Replace String(12) xRolling Contract code 12 = SecurityID N 4 = ISIN Number String(12) xRolling ISIN security code 12 = SecurityID N 4 = ISIN Char Indicates the status of</instrument>	Тад	Nombre	Req	Valores válidos	Formato	Descripción
150* ExecType Y				0 = New		
150* ExecType Y A = Pending New A = Pending New C = Expired Char Indicates the status of the associated message, whereas OrdStatus [39] provides the current order status. 150* ExecType Y A = Pending New Replace Char Indicates the status of the associated message, whereas OrdStatus [39] provides the current order status. 39* OrdStatus I = Order Status I = Triggered I 39* OrdStatus Y A = Pending Replace I = Partially Filled 39* OrdStatus Y I = Partially Filled I = Partially Filled 4 = Cancelled Char Indicates the current status of the order at the Stock Exchange 5 = Nending New E = Pending Replace Indicates the current status of the order at the Stock Exchange 5 = Symbol Y Cádigo de contrato String(22) xRolling Contract code 5 securityIDSource N 4 = ISIN Number String(12) xRolling Contract code 5 start Signual N 1 = Buy String(12) xRolling SIN security code 5 start Signual Y 1 = Buy Char I = Note 5 start Signual Y 1 = Buy String 5 start Signual Signual 1 = Buy Char 5 start <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>4 = Cancelled</td> <td></td> <td></td>				4 = Cancelled		
150* ExecType Y A = Pending New C = Expired Char message, whereas OrdStatus [39] provides the current order status. 150* ExecType Y A = Pending New Replace Char Indicates the status of the associated message, whereas OrdStatus [39] provides the current order status. 150* Fending Replace I = Pending Replace I = Order Status I = Order Status 150* New I = Partially Filled I = Partially Filled 150* OrdStatus Y A = Cancelled Indicates the current status of the order at the Stock Exchange 39* OrdStatus Y A = Pending New E = Pending Replace Char Indicates the current status of the order at the Stock Exchange 39* OrdStatus Y Cádigo de contrato Char Indicates the current status of the order at the Stock Exchange 39* Symbol Y Cádigo de contrato String(12) Xeolling ISIN security code 39 SecurityID N 4 = ISIN Number String(12) Xeolling ISIN security code 30 SecurityIDSource N 4 = ISIN Number String(12) Xeolling ISIN security code 30 Side Y 1 = Buy 2 = Sell Char String(12) Xeolling ISIN Security code 31 Sidu Y 2 = Se				5 = Replace		
150* ExecType Y A = Pending New C = Expired Char Indicates the status of the associated message, whereas OrdStatus [39] provides the current order status. 1 D = Restated D = Restated E = Pending Replace 1 D = Order Status I = Order Status I = Order Status 1 D = Restated I = Order Status I = Order Status 30* OrdStatus I = Partially Filled I = Partially Filled 39* OrdStatus I = Partially Filled Indicates the current status of the order at the Stock Exchange 39* OrdStatus I = Partially Filled Indicates the current status of the order at the Stock Exchange 39* OrdStatus I = Pending Replace Indicates the current status of the order at the Stock Exchange 39* OrdStatus I = Pending Replace Indicates the current status of the order at the Stock Exchange 39* Stat <instrument> I = Pending Replace I = Pending Replace 54 Status Y Char String(12) 54 Status Y Char String(12) 54 Side Y Char String(12) 54 SiduationS/Source Y Char String(12) 54 SiduationS/Source Y Char <</instrument>				6 = Pending Cancel		
150*ExecTypeYA = Pending New CharChar message, whereas OrdStatus [39] provides the current order status.150* $C = Expired$ $C = Expired$ $C = Expired$ $D = Restated$ $E = PendingReplaceE = PendingReplaceI = Order StatusI = Partially Filled39^*OrdStatusYA = CancelledIndicates the current status of theorder at the Stock Exchange39^*OrdStatusYA = Pending CancelChar39^*OrdStatusYE = Pending CancelChar39^*OrdStatusYE = Pending CancelChar39^*OrdStatusYCdoigo decontratoChar39^*Stat < Instrument>E = Pending ReplaceString(22)39^*Stat < Instrument>String(12)xRolling Contract code48SecurityIDN4 = ISIN NumberString(22)54SideYSido decontratoString(12)54SideYSido de2 = Seil54SideYSithig232^*NoStipulationSS^*NumInGroup324SitulationAltonsStringString324SitulationAltonSripeStringString$				8 = Rejected		
39* OrdStatus Y E = Pending Replace I = Order Status 39* OrdStatus L = Triggered I = Order Status 39* OrdStatus Y 1 = Partially Filled Indicates the current status of the order at the Stock Exchange 39* OrdStatus Y 6 = Pending Cancel Char Indicates the current status of the order at the Stock Exchange 39* Start <instrument> E = Pending Replace Char Indicates the current status of the order at the Stock Exchange 55 Symbol Y Código de contrato String(22) xRolling Contract code 48 SecurityIDSource N 4 = ISIN Number String XRolling ISIN security code 22 ScientyIDSource N 4 = ISIN Number String </instrument>	150*	ЕхесТуре	Y	A = Pending New	Char	message, whereas OrdStatus [39]
Bite Feending Replace I = Order Status I = Order Status I = Order Status I = Triggered 0 = New I = Partially Filled 1 = Partially Filled I = Partially Filled 39* OrdStatus Y 4 = Cancelled Indicates the current status of the order at the Stock Exchange 6 = Pending Cancel Char 8 = Rejected A = Pending New 5 = Symbol Y 6 = Pending New E = Pending New E = Pending New E = Pending New 5 = Symbol Y 6 = Pending New E = Pending New 5 = Symbol Y 6 = Pending New SecurityID Source 5 = Symbol Y 6 = String(22) xRolling Contract code 2 = SecurityID Source N = TSIN Number 5 = M String(12) xRolling ISIN security code 2 = SecurityID Source 1 = Buy NuminGr 2 = Sell				C = Expired		provides the current order status.
39* OrdStatus L = Triggered 39* OrdStatus 1 = Partially Filled 39* 2 = Filled 4 = Cancelled 39* OrdStatus 4 = Cancelled 6 = Pending Cancel 6 = Pending Cancel 8 = Rejected 8 = Rejected 8 = Rejected A = Pending New 55 Symbol Y 600 of Contrato String(12) xRolling Contract code 8 = SecurityID Source N 4 = ISIN Number String(12) xRolling ISIN security code 48 SecurityID Source N 4 = ISIN Number String(12) xRolling ISIN security code 54 Side Y 2 = Sell Char T 54 Side Y 2 = Sell Contrato String(12) xRolling ISIN security code 54 Side Y 2 = Sell Char T T 54 Side Y 2 = Sell Char T 54 Side Y 2 = Sell Char T 54 Side X 2 = Sell T T <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>D = Restated</td> <td></td> <td></td>				D = Restated		
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c } & L = Triggred & \\ \hline U = New & \\ \hline U = New & \\ \hline U = Partially Filled & \\ \hline U = Partially Filled & \\ \hline U = Partially Filled & \\ \hline U = Filled & \\ \hline U = Cancelled & \\ \hline U$				-		
9* 0 = New 39* 0rdStatus 2 = Filled 4 = Cancelled 2 = Filled 4 = Cancelled				I = Order Status		
9* 0 = New 39* 0rdStatus 2 = Filled 4 = Cancelled 2 = Filled 4 = Cancelled				L = Triggered		
$\begin{array}{cccc} & & & & & & & & \\ 39^{*} & & & \\ 0rdStatus & & Y & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & &$						
39*OrdStatusY $4 = CancelledIndicates the current status of theorder at the Stock Exchange39*OrdStatusY6 = Pending CancelCharIndicates the current status of theorder at the Stock Exchange39*S = RejectedS = RejectedS = RejectedS = RejectedS = Rejected4 = Pending NewE = Pending ReplaceE = Pending ReplaceS = RejectedS = Rejected55SymbolYCódigo decontratoString(22)xRolling Contract code48SecurityIDNString(12)xRolling ISIN security code22SecurityIDSourceN4 = ISIN NumberString54SideY1 = Buy2 = SellChar2 = Sell53StringYChar0up22*NoStipulationsS*NumInGr0up232*NotsipulationsS*NumInGr0up>234StipulationsNRTS24_21String$224StipulationTypeNRTS24_21String$				1 = Partially Filled		
39*OrdStatusY $6 = Pending CancelCharorder at the Stock Exchange39*OrdStatusY6 = Pending CancelCharorder at the Stock Exchange8 = RejectedA = Pending NewE = Pending ReplaceFereina StatusFereina Status55SymbolYCódigo de contratoString(22)xRolling Contract code55SymbolYCódigo de contratoString(12)xRolling ISIN security code22SecurityIDN4 = ISIN NumberString54SideY1 = BuyChar54SideY2 = Sell53Start < 1 = Buy$				2 = Filled		
6 = Pending Cancel 6 = Pending Cancel 8 = Rejected 8 = Rejected A = Pending New E = Pending Replace 55 Symbol Y Código de contrato 55 Symbol Y Código de contrato xRolling Contract code 48 SecurityID N 4 = ISIN Number String(12) xRolling ISIN security code 22 SecurityIDSource N 4 = ISIN Number String 54 Side Y 1 = Buy Char 54 Side Y Char 2 = Sell 53 Start Start Start Start 54 NoStipulations> S* NumInGr oup 523 StipulationType N RTS24_21 String 5234 StipulationType N RTS24_21 String				4 = Cancelled		Indicates the current status of the
A = Pending New E = Pending Replace Start <instrument> Start <instrument> Symbol Y Código de contrato String(22) xRolling Contract code 48 SecurityID N 52 Symbol Y Código de contrato 22 SecurityIDSource N 4 = ISIN Number String(12) xRolling Contract code 22 SecurityIDSource N 4 = ISIN Number String String 54 Side Y 1 = Buy Char Char 54 Side Y 2 = Sell Char 232* NoStipulations> S* NumInGr oup -232* Stipulations S* NumInGr oup -233 StipulationType N RTS24_21 String When StipulationType [233] =</instrument></instrument>	39*	OrdStatus	Y	6 = Pending Cancel	Char	order at the Stock Exchange
E = Pending Replace Start <instrument> 55 Symbol Y Código de contrato String(22) xRolling Contract code 48 SecurityID N String(12) xRolling ISIN security code 22 SecurityIDSource N 4 = ISIN Number String 24 SecurityIDSource N 4 = ISIN Number String 54 Side Y Char - 54 Side Y Char - 25 Start <stipulations> - NumInGr - 232* NoStipulations S* NumInGr - ->233 StipulationType N RTS24_21 String When StipulationType [233] =</stipulations></instrument>				8 = Rejected		
Replace Start <instrument> Keplace 55 Symbol Y Código de contrato string(22) xRolling Contract code 48 SecurityID N String(12) xRolling ISIN security code 22 SecurityIDSource N 4 = ISIN Number String 24 SecurityIDSource N 4 = ISIN Number String 54 Side Y 1 = Buy 2 = Sell France 54 Start < Start < Stipulations> Y Char 2 = Sell 232* NoStipulations S* NumInGr oup ->233 StipulationType N RTS24_21 String When StipulationType [233] = String String </instrument>				A = Pending New		
Start <instrument> Y Código de contrato String(22) xRolling Contract code 48 SecurityID N String(12) xRolling ISIN security code 22 SecurityIDSource N 4 = ISIN Number String 24 SecurityIDSource N 4 = ISIN Number String 54 Side Y 1 = Buy Char 54 Side Y 2 = Sell Char 54 Start <stipulations> Start Char 232* NoStipulations S* NumInGr oup ->233 StipulationType N RTS24_21 String</stipulations></instrument>				-		
55 Symbol Y contrato String(22) Xkoling Contract code 48 SecurityID N String(12) xkoling ISIN security code 22 SecurityIDSource N 4 = ISIN Number String 22 SecurityIDSource N 4 = ISIN Number String 54 Side Y I = Buy I = Buy 54 Side Y Char I = String 54 Side Y I = Buy I = String 54 Side Y I = Buy I = String 54 Side Y I = String I = String 54 Side Y I = String I = String 54 Side Y I = String I = String 54 Start I = String I = String I = String 232* NoStipulations S* NumInGr I = String ->233 StipulationType N RTS24_21 String Vhen StipulationType [233] = String I = String I = String		Start <instrument></instrument>		· ·		
48 SecurityID N String(12) xRolling ISIN security code 22 SecurityIDSource N 4 = ISIN Number String 21 End <instrument> 1 = Buy 1 = Buy 54 Side Y Char 54 Side Y Char 2 = Sell 2 = Sell </instrument>	55	Symbol	Y	-	String(22)	xRolling Contract code
End <instrument> 1 = Buy 54 Side Y Char 2 = Sell 2 = Sell Start <stipulations> Start 232* NoStipulations S* NumInGr oup ->233 StipulationType N >224 StipulationValue N String When StipulationType [233] =</stipulations></instrument>		-			String(12)	xRolling ISIN security code
54SideY1 = Buy Char 2 = Sell54SideYChar 2 = SellStart <stipulations>Start oupNumInGr oup232*NoStipulationsS*NumInGr oup->233StipulationTypeNRTS24_21String>224StipulationValueNString</stipulations>	22		Ν	4 = ISIN Number	String	
54SideYChar $2 = Sell$ $2 = Sell$ Start <stipulations>$Start$232*NoStipulationsS^*NumInGr oup->233StipulationTypeNRTS24_21String>224StipulationValueNString</stipulations>		End <instrument></instrument>				
Start Start <stipulations> NumInGr 232* NoStipulations S* NumInGr ->233 StipulationType N RTS24_21 String >224 StipulationValue N String When StipulationType [233] =</stipulations>	54	Side	Y	-	Char	
->232 StipulationType N N N N N N N N N N N N N StipulationType N RTS24_21 String When StipulationType N String When StipulationType StipulationType N String N N N String N N N N String N		Start		z = Sell		
232* NoStipulations S* NumInGr oup ->233 StipulationType N RTS24_21 String >234 StipulationValue N String When StipulationType [233] =						
->233 StipulationType N RTS24_21 String >224 StipulationValue N String	232*		S*			
When StipulationType [233] =	->233	StipulationType	Ν	RTS24_21	-	
_	->234	StipulationValue	N		String	



Тад	Nombre	Req	Valores válidos	Formato	Descripción
					NEWO = New order
					NECP = New order of the counterparty
					REME = Replaced by initiative of
					message receiver
					REMA = Replaced by Market
					Surveillance (automatic)
					REMH = Replaced by Market
					Surveillance (manual)
					RECP = Replaced due to change in the
					counterparty order
					CAME = Cancellation by initiative of
					message receiver
					CAMO = Cancellation by Surveillance
					CACP = Cancellation by counterparty
					REMO = Rejection
					EXPI = Order expired
					PARF = Partial fill
					FILL = Filled
					CHME = Change of status at the
					initiative of the member/participant of
					the trading venue
					CHMO = Change of status due to
					market operations
	End <stipulations></stipulations>				
	Start <orderqtydata></orderqtydata>				
38	OrderQty	N		Qty	Total Order volume
	End				
	<orderqtydata></orderqtydata>				
44*	Price	Ν		Price	Order price
					Currency code (3 character) values
				_	using ISO 3166
15*	Currency	Ν		Currency	Mandatory when ExecType [150] = "F"
					(Trade)
					Volume on this fill.
22					
32	LastQty	Ν		Qty	Mandatory when ExecType [150] = "F"
32	LastQty	Ν		Qty	Mandatory when ExecType [150] = "F" (Trade)
32	LastQty	N		Qty	(Trade)
				_	(Trade) Price of this fill.
32	LastQty LastPx	N		Qty Price	(Trade) Price of this fill. Mandatory when ExecType [150] = "F"
31	LastPx	N	118 = xRollina RFO	Price	(Trade) Price of this fill. Mandatory when ExecType [150] = "F" (Trade)
			118 = xRolling RFQ	_	(Trade) Price of this fill. Mandatory when ExecType [150] = "F" (Trade) Trading mode
31 336*	LastPx TradingSessionID	N	118 = xRolling RFQ	Price String	(Trade) Price of this fill. Mandatory when ExecType [150] = "F" (Trade) Trading mode Order volume pending
31	LastPx	N	118 = xRolling RFQ	Price	(Trade) Price of this fill. Mandatory when ExecType [150] = "F" (Trade) Trading mode Order volume pending Contains 0 when OrdStatus [39] = 4
31 336* 151*	LastPx TradingSessionID LeavesQty	N N Y	118 = xRolling RFQ	Price String Qty	(Trade) Price of this fill. Mandatory when ExecType [150] = "F" (Trade) Trading mode Order volume pending Contains 0 when OrdStatus [39] = 4 (Cancelled) or 6 (Pending Cancel)
31 336* 151* 14*	LastPx TradingSessionID LeavesQty CumQty	N N Y Y	118 = xRolling RFQ	Price String Qty Qty	(Trade) Price of this fill. Mandatory when ExecType [150] = "F" (Trade) Trading mode Order volume pending Contains 0 when OrdStatus [39] = 4 (Cancelled) or 6 (Pending Cancel) Total order volume filled
31 336* 151*	LastPx TradingSessionID LeavesQty	N N Y	118 = xRolling RFQ	Price String Qty	(Trade) Price of this fill. Mandatory when ExecType [150] = "F" (Trade) Trading mode Order volume pending Contains 0 when OrdStatus [39] = 4 (Cancelled) or 6 (Pending Cancel)



13.6.8 Execution Report to notify executions in the xRolling RFQ trading mode (Msg Type=8)

Once the Liquidity Provider notifies a trade execution in the Stock Exchange, a trade on the xRolling contract will be automatically created between the xRolling Requesting Party and the Liquidity Provider. Both will receive an Execution Report as described in section 7.9.4.



13.6.9 Quote Request reject to answer a Quote Request (Msg Type = AG)

Message sent by HF MEFFGate to reject a Quote Request

Tag	Nombre	Req	Valores válidos	Formato	Descripción
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = AG		
1180 *	ApplID	N		String	Used in conjunction with ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
1181 *	ApplSeqNum	N		SeqNum	Used in conjunction with ApplID [1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
131	QuoteReqID	Y		String	Identifier of the rejected message
658	QuoteRequestReje ctReason	Y	See table 23 in document 'BMEGate Codification tables'	int	Rejection motive
	Start <quotreqrjctgrp></quotreqrjctgrp>				
146	NoRelatedSym	Y	1	NumInGroup	Always 1
	Start <instrument></instrument>				
→55	Symbol	Υ		String (22)	Contract code
→48	SecurityID	Ν		String(12)	ISIN security code
→22	SecurityIDSource	Ν	4 = ISIN Number	String	
	End <instrument></instrument>				
	End				
	<quotreqrjctgrp></quotreqrjctgrp>				
	Standard Trailer	Y			



13.7Management of maximum position limit parameters set by LP

This functionality allows the Liquidity Providers to communicate to xRolling Requesting Party members to which it provides a service the maximum aggregated position bought and sold available for the complete set of customers of the Requesting Party.

Any change to these figures will be immediately confirmed to the LP and notified to the affected Member. At the beginning of the session the current values of these parameters will be published to both parties. These values will remain valid until a modification by the LP.

The MEFF system keeps a control that is based on the open position at the beginning of the day in customer accounts, and increases or decreases these counters according to the daily transactions in the Trading System. Any order that may result in the total position going beyond the values configured in the system will be rejected by the system.

As mentioned in section 3.7Synchronisation at application level, when a client application starts a FIX protocol session, it receives the Registration Instructions Response messages with the maximum positions.

13.7.1 Message list

Mensaje	Descripción
Registration Instructions (Msg Type = o) for maximum position LP-Requesting Party	Sent by the LP client application to manage the maximum xRolling position parameters
Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p)	Sent by HF MEFFGate to inform about maximum xRolling position parameters
Registration Instructions (Msg Type = o)	
Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p)	

13.7.2 Message flow

Correct request to manage maximum xRolling position by a LP





Correct request by a LP to query current position consumed by a xRolling Requesting Party



13.7.3 Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

In the Registration Instructions message, the fields NoPartyIDs [453] and NoPartySubIDs [802] are now required

The field RejectText [1328] has been added to the Registration Instructions Response message

The blocks Instrument and Stipulations has been added as required to the Registration Instructions message

The blocks Instrument and Stipulations has been added to the Registration Instructions Response message



13.7.4 Registration Instructions (Msg Type = o) for maximum position LP-Requesting Party

Message sent by the LP client application to manage the configuration parameters of xRolling maximum position for a Member acting as xRolling Requesting Party

Tag	Nombre	Req	Valores válidos	Formato	Descripción
rug	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = o	ronnaco	
513	RegistID	Y		String	Unique identifier for each Registration Instructions message
514	RegistTransType	Y	0 = New 1 = Replace	Char	<u> </u>
		-			
			2 = Cancel		
508	RegistRefID	N		String	Reference identifier for the RegistID (513) with Cancel and Replace RegistTransType (514) transaction types. Required if RegistTransType = 1 or 2
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Y*		NumInGroup	
→ 448	PartyID	Υ *		String	Liquidity Provider (PartyRole[452]=35), and xRolling Requesting Party (PartyRole[452]=60)
→ 447	PartyIDSource	Y*	D = Proprietary / Custom code	String	
→ 452	PartyRole	γ*	7 = Entering Firm 13 = Order Origination Firm 35 = Liquidity Provider 60 = Introducing Broker (xRolling Requesting Party)	Int	
7 802	NoPartySubIDs	Y*	1	NumInGroup	
→→ 523	PartySubID	Υ *	xROLMP = Maximum xRolling position	String	
	End <parties></parties>				
	Start <instrument></instrument>				
55*	Symbol	Y		String	
	End <instrument></instrument>				
	Start				
232*	<stipulations> NoStipulations</stipulations>	Y*		NumInGroup	
252"	Nosupulations	1		Nummeroup	



Тад	Nombre	Req	Valores válidos	Formato	Descripción
→ 233*	StipulationType	γ*	MAXPOSBUY = Maximum position bought MAXPOSSELL = Maximum position sold	String	
→ 234*	StipulationValue	Y*		String	Amount corresponding to the maximum position (a numeric value >=0) If StipulationType [233] = "MAXPOSBUY": Nominal maximum that the PL is willing to buy in cash (corresponds to its limit for xRolling sales and the limit that the DR has to buy xRolling) If StipulationType [233] = "MAXPOSSELL": Nominal maximum that the PL is willing to sell in cash (corresponds with its limit for xRolling purchases and with the limit that the DR has to sell xRolling)
	End <stipulations></stipulations>				
	Standard Trailer	S			



13.7.5 Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p) for maximum position LP-Requesting Party

Message sent by HF MEFFGate to inform the LP and the Member acting as xRolling Requesting Party about the values of the maximum xRolling position parameters.

This message is sent to the trader that made the request and to the affected traders.

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = p		
1180	ApplID	N		String	Used in conjunction with ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
1181	ApplSeqNum	Ν		SeqNum	Used in conjunction with ApplID [1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
513	RegistID	Y		String	Identifier assigned by the client in the Registration Instructions message
			0 = New		2
514	RegistTransType	Y	1 = Replace	Char	
			2 = Cancel		
508	RegistRefID	Ν		String	Identifier of Registration Instructions message which is replaced or cancelled by this message. Included when RegistTransType = 1 or 2
	Start <parties></parties>				<u> </u>
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGroup	
→ 448	PartyID	N		String	Liquidity Provider (PartyRole[452]=35), and xRolling Requesting Party (PartyRole[452]=60)
→ 447	PartyIDSource	Ν	D = Proprietary / Custom code	String	
			7 = Entering Firm		
			13 = Order Origination Firm		
→ 452	PartyRole	Ν	35 = Liquidity Provider	Int	
			60 = Introducing Broker (xRolling		
			Requesting Party)		



Тад	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
802					
→→ 523	PartySubID	N	xROLMP = Maximum xRolling position	String	
→→ 803	PartySubIDType	Y		Int	The content of this field should not be considered
	End <parties> Start <instrument></instrument></parties>				
55*	Symbol	Y		String	
	End <instrument> Start</instrument>			Stinig	
	<stipulations></stipulations>				
232*	NoStipulations	N		NumInGroup	
→ 233*	StipulationType	N	MAXPOSBUY = Maximum position bought MAXPOSSELL = Maximum position sold	String	
→ 234*	StipulationValue	Ν		String	Amount corresponding to the maximum position (a numeric value >=0) If StipulationType [233] = "MAXPOSBUY": Nominal maximum that the PL is willing to buy in cash (corresponds to its limit for xRolling sales and the limit that the DR has to buy xRolling) If StipulationType [233] = "MAXPOSSELL": Nominal maximum that the PL is willing to sell in cash (corresponds with its limit for xRolling purchases and with the limit that the DR has to sell xRolling)
	<stipulations></stipulations>				
506	RegistStatus	Y	A = Accepted R = Rejected	Char	Status of the Registration Instructions request message. If it contains the value "R", there is an explanation for the rejection in the Reject Taxt [1229] field
					LITE REJECTIEXL 15201 HEID
1328*	RejectText	N		String	the RejectText [1328] field If RegistStatus = "R" there is an explanation of the rejection



13.7.6 Registration Instructions Response (Msg Type = p) to answer a query about current consumed position

Message sent by HF MEFFGate to inform the LP and xRolling Requesting Party about the values of parameters and current consumption. This message is sent to the trader that made the original request.

The last valid value of these parameters will be communicated to both parties at the beginning of the session and in the event of any change in these figures.

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = p		
1180	ApplID	N		String	Used in conjunction with ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
1181	ApplSeqNum	N		SeqNum	Used in conjunction with ApplID [1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
513	RegistID	Y		String	Identifier assigned by the client in the Registration Instructions message
514	RegistTransType	Y	1 = Replace	Char	
	Start <parties></parties>				
453	NoPartyIDs	Ν		NumInGroup	
→ 448	PartyID	Ν		String	Liquidity Provider (PartyRole[452]=35), and xRolling Requesting Party (PartyRole[452]=60)
→ 447	PartyIDSource	Ν	D = Proprietary / Custom code	String	
→ 452	PartyRole	Ν	 13 = Order Origination Firm 35 = Liquidity Provider 60 = Introducing Broker (xRolling Requesting Party) 	Int	
→ 802	NoPartySubIDs	Ν	1	NumInGroup	
→→ 523	PartySubID	N	xROLCP = Query about xRolling consumed position	String	
→→ 803	PartySubIDType	S		Int	The content of this field should not be considered
	End <parties></parties>				



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Start				
	<instrument></instrument>				
55*	Symbol	S		String	
	End				
	<instrument></instrument>				
	Start				
2224	<stipulations></stipulations>	NI		Ni wasta Cusa wa	
232*	NoStipulations	Ν		NumInGroup	
			MAXPOSBUY = Maximum position bought		
÷	StipulationType	Ν	MAXPOSSELL = Maximum position sold	String	
233*	SupulationType	IN	CURPOSBUY = Current	String	
			position bought		
			CURPOSSELL = Current position sold		
					Number of contracts corresponding to the maximum position (a numeric value >=0) If StipulationType [233] = "MAXPOSBUY": Maximum number of contracts that the PL is willing to buy in cash (corresponds to its limit for xRolling sales and the limit that the DR has to buy xRolling) It is the maximum nominal purchase defined by the PL divided by the closing price / last cash
→ 234*	StipulationValue	Ν		String	If StipulationType [233] = "MAXPOSSELL": Maximum number of contracts that the PL is willing to sell in cash (corresponds to its limit for xRolling purchases and the limit that the DR has to sell xRolling) It is the maximum nominal sale defined by the PL divided by the closing price / last cash If StipulationType [233] = "CURPOSBUY": Balance in number of contracts that the PL has bought in cash (corresponds to the balance that the



Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
					If StipulationType [233] = "CURPOSSELL": Balance in number of contracts that the PL has sold in cash (corresponds to the balance that the DR has sold in xRolling)
	End <stipulations></stipulations>				
			A = Accepted		Status of the Registration Instructions request message.
506	RegistStatus	Y	R = Rejected	Char	If it contains the value "R", there is an explanation for the rejection in the RejectText [1328] field
	Standard Trailer	Y			



14 Communication of Events

14.1Introduction

This chapter describes two functionalities based on the News message:

Relay information from the market supervisor to one or more traders

Send messages of a trader to the market supervisor

In both cases the information transferred has a free text format.

A client program does not need to subscribe to receive these messages. Every client is implicitly subscribed from the start of the session.

On establishing a communications connection, if the client continues the FIX session he will receive all the pending News messages from the time of disconnection. When the client opts to begin a new FIX session, he receives all the News messages addressed to him that have been generated from the start of the session.

14.2List of messages

Message	Description		
News (Msg Type = B)	Used to receive text messages from the market supervisor. Also used to send text messages to the market supervisor		

14.3Message flow



Message reception

Sending message





14.4Annotations and adaptations of FIX 5.0

Only one line of up to 78 characters per message is allowed

14.5Definition of messages

14.5.1 News (Msg Type = B)

Tag	Name	Req	Valid values	Format	Description
	Standard Header	Y	MsgType = B		
1180	ApplID	N		String	Used in conjunction with ApplSeqNum [1181] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
1181	ApplSeqNum	N		SeqNum	Used in conjunction with ApplID [1180] to indicate, in subsequent connections, the point from which to receive information
42	OrigTime	Ν		UTCTimeStamp	Event time
61	Urgency	N	0 = Normal 1 = Flash 2 = Background	Char	The default value is 0
148	Headline	Y		String	Message header. Ignored by HF MEFFGate
33	LinesOfText	Y	1	NumInGroup	Number of lines of text. Only one line allowed
→58	Text	Y		String(78)	One line of text
	Standard Trailer	Y			



User Fields

The following table shows the user fields that are found in the messages of this manual

Тад	Name	Format	Description
5678	ReceivePendings	Boolean	Indicates whether the receipt of Execution Reports pending confirmation is required or not
			Indicates, for all tags in which a timestamp is included, the timestamp format:
21501		Chrise	Y – HF MEFFGate will send the local market time (all messages up to microseconds)
21501	LocalMktTimestamp	String	N – HF MEFFGate will send the the time in UTC format according to the FIX standard (all messages up to microseconds)
			For more information see "4.6 - Timestamp format" Subscriptions identifier.
21502	AutoSubscriptionsID	String (10)	If this tag is informed, a subscription to Trading Session Status Request Security List Request, Market Data Request (+Indication of Interest) is implied.
			Otherwise the classical behaviour is assumed.
			For more information see "4.7 - Implied subscription to Trading Session Status Request, Security List Request and Market Data Request"
21503		Boolean	Indicates the user wants to receive trades only. Possible values are:
	ExecutionsOnly		Y - Only Execution Report messages with ExecType [150] = F (Trade) are received. Also Quote Status Report messages will never be received
			N (default) - Classical behaviour
			Maximum number of messages per second that can be sent, as contracted for the client.
21504	MaxMsgPerSecond	Int	If the number of messages sent by the client application per second exceeds the number indicated, the client application could experience delays in processing the messages.
21505	BusinessSessionDate	LocalMkt Date	Current business session date.



Тад	Name	Format	Description
			Self-Match Prevention Type. Indicates the behavior to follow when applying the Self-Match Prevention mechanism:
21506	SelfMatchPreventionType	String	1 - reject aggressive order (default) 2 - reject passive order 3 - reject both orders: aggressive and passive

This material has been prepared by Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, Sociedad Holding de Mercados y Sistemas Financieros S. A. (BME), its subsidiaries, affiliates and/or their branches (together, "BME") for the exclusive use of the persons to whom BME delivers this material. This material or any of its content is not to be construed as a binding agreement, recommendation, investment advice, solicitation, invitation or offer to buy or sell financial information, products, solutions or services. The information does not reflect the firm positions (proprietary or third party) of the entities involved in the Spanish Securities Market. BME is under no obligation to update, revise or keep current the content of this material, and is subject to change without notice at any time. No representation, warranty, guarantee or undertaking – express or implied – is or will be given by BME as to the accuracy, completeness, sufficiency, suitability or reliability of the content of this material.

The opinions presented are theoretical and, therefore, the content hereof is intended for informational purposes only and should not be used for portfolio or asset valuations, or as the basis for any investment recommendations. Neither contributing Entities, nor Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, Sociedad Holding de Mercados y Sistemas Financieros S.A.(BME) nor any of its subsidiaries, accept responsibility for any financial loss or decision made based on the information contained in this material. In general, neither Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, Sociedad Holding de Mercados y Sistemas Financieros S.A. (BME) nor any of its subsidiaries, managers, partners, employees or advisors accept any responsibility for this information or unauthorised use of the same.

This material is property of BME and may not be printed, copied, reproduced, published, passed on, disclosed or distributed in any form without the express prior written consent of BME.

2025 Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, Sociedad Holding de Mercados y Sistemas Financieros S. A. All rights reserved.

BME Plaza de la Lealtad,1 Palacio de la Bolsa 28014 Madrid

www.bolsasymercados.es

